

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

NRC PDR

In the Matter of:

WORKSHOP

EMERGENCY RESPONSE FACILITIES

NUREG 0696

DATE: August 19, 1980 PAGES: 1 thru 291

AT: Valley Forge, Pennsylvania

ALDERSON  REPORTING

400 Virginia Ave., S.W. Washington, D. C. 20024

Telephone: (202) 554-2345

8009050403

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS  
POOR QUALITY PAGES

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

WORKSHOP  
EMERGENCY RESPONSE FACILITIES  
NUREG 0696

Sheraton-Valley Forge  
Valley Forge, Pa.  
Tuesday, August 19, 1980

P R O C E E D I N G S

1  
2 MR. MINNERS: For the people who have just come  
3 in, I would repeat the request one more time. I'm trying to  
4 segregate the smokers and non-smokers. And if the  
5 non-smokers would sit on my left and the smokers on my  
6 right, I think we can easily accommodate that request.

7 (Pause)

8 MR. CRIER: Good morning. I think it's time we  
9 start the workshop. I'd like to welcome all of you to this  
10 NRC Workshop on Emergency Response Facilities, being hosted  
11 here today by Region 1 Office. This is the first of three  
12 workshops on the subject being held this week. Tomorrow  
13 there's a similar workshop in Chicago; and on Friday, in  
14 Atlanta.

15 As we all know, investigation of the accident at  
16 Three Mile Island Unit 2 identified the need for extensive  
17 improvements in emergency preparedness at nuclear power  
18 plants..

19 Some areas identified as deficient and in need of  
20 improvement include: the organization of personnel to  
21 control, manage, assess, support, and coordinate activities  
22 both on and off site during emergency situations; the  
23 facilities for these personnel; the availability of  
24 information needed to assess and manage the reactor, other  
25 sources of radioactivity, and to assess actual and potential

1 radiological consequences; and the provisions for  
2 disseminating accurate and timely information, warnings,  
3 and instructions to local and state agencies, the affected  
4 population, and the public in general.

5           The criteria to be met in providing emergency  
6 response facilities are proposed in NUREG-0696, entitled  
7 "Functional Criteria for Emergency Response Facilities."  
8 And this is the subject of the workshops this week.

9           The facilities referred to are: the on-site  
10 Technical Support Center, or the TSC; the Emergency  
11 Operations Facilities, or EOF; Safety Parameter Display  
12 System, SPDS; and the Nuclear Data Link, NDL.

13           On the panel today to lead the discussions we have  
14 Mr. Warren Minners, of the Office of Nuclear Reactor  
15 Regulation. Mr. Minners is chairman of the Coordinating  
16 Committee of the Safety Data Integration Group, and will  
17 commence the presentations this morning describing  
18 NUREG-0696.

19           He'll be followed by Mr. Leo Beltracchi, of the  
20 Humans Factors Safety Division, who will cover the Safety  
21 Parameter Display System and the Nuclear Data Link.

22           And then Mr. Steve Ramos, of the Emergency  
23 Preparedness Program Office in Nuclear Reactor Regulation,  
24 will cover the Technical Support Center and the Emergency  
25 Operations Facility.

1           Before we get started, two things I'd like to say.  
2           One, there are some copies of NUREG-0696, a  
3 limited number, available at the registration desk; if you  
4 don't have a copy, you may pick one up at the desk, but we  
5 ask that you not get them if you already have a copy,  
6 because of the limited availability this morning.

7           And secondly, if you desire to make comments  
8 during the day, at the end of the presentations, opportunity  
9 for comments will be provided, but you need to register  
10 specifically on the list, indicating your desire to make  
11 comments. So if you have not signed the list specifically  
12 for comments, I would ask that you do that at this time.  
13 And if you desire to submit written comments, you can  
14 present them to the registration desk.

15           Now, without further ado, I'll turn the meeting  
16 over to Mr. Minners.

17           MR. MINNERS: Thank you.

18           I think you all know the history of the  
19 development of these requirements or guidance for emergency  
20 facilities. The Commission always had requirements for  
21 emergency response plans and, presumably, for facilities to  
22 accommodate the staff that had to be provided. But that was  
23 not too well specified, and it wasn't until Three Mile  
24 Island that people began to realize that an accident  
25 required a pre-planned response to it and that required

1 facilities for people to perform their functions.

2           And this requirement was first proposed in the  
3 Lessons Learned Task Force and later issued in letters to  
4 licensees and applicants, to have a Technical Support  
5 Center. And the concept was there, but not much more.

6           Now, in parallel with that, and starting much  
7 earlier, had been the development of Reg Guide 197, in which  
8 the Commission had been working on guidance for having  
9 instrumentation -- or, more generally, information -- to  
10 follow the course of accidents. And that had been worked on  
11 for some years.

12           In May and June of this year, it became obvious  
13 that the emergency response facilities development was not  
14 too well organized. Different people were doing different  
15 things. The industry was unclear what requirements might be  
16 provided to them. So NRR decided that we would get a group  
17 together and try to coordinate the activities better. If we  
18 were going to have any reasonable implementation date, it  
19 was our responsibility to get some requirements out on the  
20 street, that people knew what they had to do.

21           So we got people from the different divisions in  
22 NRR who were doing the different things, and we also met  
23 with AIF, who at that time was representing most of the  
24 industry comments, and we came up with a, what was the  
25 precursor to 0696, and we discussed that with AIF. We got

1 several good comments from that, and we revised it again and  
2 also then decided that we really should get broader public  
3 comment on these requirements.

4           So we put the document into the form of a NUREG  
5 report, which you've all seen, I hope, NUREG-0696, and  
6 published it for public comments and wish to receive public  
7 comments. And as part of that receipt of public comments,  
8 we thought that if we could go around and talk to the  
9 industry, the public in general, and, hopefully, explain  
10 what the report is supposed to do, we could get better  
11 comments.

12           It's difficult to write anything that explains  
13 everything you want to say. And we wanted to have the  
14 opportunity to explain to you what we hoped the words in the  
15 report meant, what some of the background was, so that you  
16 had a better idea of the intent. And we are sincerely  
17 looking for comments.

18           We are here to try to explain what the report  
19 says. And there's always a tendency to defend what you've  
20 done, and we'll try to resist that tendency. We are only  
21 here to try to say what we did and why we did it; and,  
22 hopefully, then we don't try to defend it too much.

23           Now, although the industry may think that it's a  
24 distinction without a difference, the NUREG report is only  
25 guidance; it is not a rule, it doesn't carry the force of

1 law that a rule does. And it can be interpreted; if other  
2 bases are given, you don't have to necessarily follow the  
3 guidance of the NUREG reports or regulatory guides. So  
4 that's a perspective that you should have when you look at  
5 this report.

6 We have tried to find a balance in the report  
7 between being giving specific guidance that a designer can  
8 use and giving general criteria that explain what the  
9 problem is and what we want accomplished and leave  
10 flexibility. And that's always a difficult balance and you  
11 never find the proper place, but we have tried.

12 Now, agenda have been passed out, and we are going  
13 to run through the morning with our presentation.  
14 Presumably, you have all read the report, but we are going  
15 to quickly again go through the essential elements of what  
16 is in the report. Then after this presentation is over, we  
17 will have a comment period, when anyone who wishes to speak  
18 may do so; we welcome your comments, we welcome your  
19 questions.

20 If you wish to have a comment, please register, so  
21 that we can keep some order to it. I intend to follow the  
22 order of the people, first come, first served; we'll go down  
23 the list. I think we're going to put a 15-minute limit on  
24 any comment that people want to make; that should certainly  
25 be enough.



1           If you wish to expand on your comments, you can  
2 certainly do that in written form. We'll accept any and all  
3 written comments. You can either leave them here, at the  
4 desk, or you can send them to the Commission and we will  
5 receive them that way.

6           Hopefully, I understand that the best time to  
7 leave for lunch is eleven-thirty. So we'll shoot for a  
8 break at eleven-thirty and nothing in between. It's a  
9 little long, but I think it would be better to do that.

10           Now, the schedule for this is, there is a 45-day  
11 comment period, in the Federal Register. So any comment  
12 which is received within that period will be considered.  
13 That does not mean that comments received after that period  
14 won't be. If we receive a comment, we try to accommodate  
15 it. It's just that if you have it in before the 45-day  
16 period ends, then we certainly will consider it.

17           We are --

18           VOICE: What is the Federal Register date, please?

19           MR. MINNERS: I have not seen the Federal Register  
20 date, and therefore I don't want to quote it. I was told it  
21 was published on Friday, but I haven't seen it, and I  
22 haven't counted the number of days, to give you a legal  
23 determination of when your last comment can be in.

24           I don't think that that's a serious problem. We  
25 take, we are interested in having comments, and the 45 days

1 is more to indicate what our schedule is than try to exclude  
2 comments.

3 We are shooting for a schedule to reissue this  
4 report, hopefully, in final form, in October, late October,  
5 end of October, beginning of November. Which is a  
6 optimistic schedule, but I think the industry needs early  
7 indication of what the requirements for Technical Support  
8 Centers and the other facilities are going to be, if they're  
9 going to meet the implementation schedule.

10 Now, one of the most important things is the  
11 implementation schedule, which is not in the report but is  
12 in the Federal Register notice. We would like comments on  
13 the technical content of the report, of course. But I would  
14 particularly invite comments on the implementation schedule,  
15 because that's always the hard part.

16 VOICE: Excuse me.

17 MR. MINNERS: Yes?

18 VOICE: Your August 1st meeting memo to  
19 applicants, licensees, and all (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) says  
20 30 days for comments, and you just said 45. Is it there a  
21 -- what is it, 45 or 30?

22 MR. MINNERS: It's 45.

23 MR. RAMOS: The 30 days came out of the fact  
24 that's what the Commission had originally authorized us for  
25 a comment period. And we decided, subsequent to printing of

1 that letter, to make it 45 days, just to ensure we got all  
2 the comments in.

3 VOICE: Will there be another letter?

4 MR. RAMOS: I don't think there's a need for  
5 another letter.

6 MR. WINNERS: Now, on the comments, as I said, we  
7 would like to have your comments, but as important as the  
8 comments, if not more so, are the basis for your comments.  
9 I would like to see that we have, when we finish this  
10 report, a good basis for the content of it. And the  
11 industry has much more technical knowledge than we do, much  
12 more brain power than we do. And a comment by itself is a  
13 lot less useful than a comment which gives the basis for  
14 why, especially on implementation scheduling.

15 Now, we have tried to develop an implementation  
16 schedule, and we've gone out to people who we think know  
17 what the availability of this type of equipment should be;  
18 but we're certainly willing to listen to what the industry  
19 has to say, if we are giving some schedules, and to back up  
20 that, their estimate of what the implementation schedule  
21 should be.

22 Okay. Now are there any questions on the  
23 administrative kind of details?

24 Fine.

25 May I have the first slide, please.

1           Now, as Boyd said, I think we all have seen this  
2 slide or something like this slide many, many times. And  
3 everybody, I think, agrees that there is need for  
4 improvement of emergency response at nuclear power plants  
5 and it's a difficult thing to do. And these are what we  
6 think were the improvements that were called for. And the  
7 guidance in the NUREG is an attempt to provide the  
8 facilities that will support the functions that will  
9 accomplish these improvements.

10           May I have the next slide, please.

11           Now, these are the facilities that are contained  
12 within the scope of the NUREG report.

13           A Safety Parameter Display System, which is a  
14 concise display of system variables which lets the operator  
15 quickly determine where he is, whether he is going to  
16 abnormal conditions or whether he is within normal ranges.

17           The Technical Support Center is just what its name  
18 indicates. It's a center, a location, in which people who  
19 are going to give technical support during the accident can  
20 assemble, can have information and facilities provided to  
21 them, can discuss, diagnose, and direct the accident.

22           The Emergency Operations Facility is a similar  
23 function to the Technical Support Center, but it's more  
24 directed towards interaction with off-site activities and it  
25 takes a broader and more overall view during an accident

1 situation.

2           And then the last item is one which is  
3 controversial, is the Nuclear Data Link, which the  
4 Commission believes is something that it needs to discharge  
5 its responsibilities during accidents. We feel that the NRC  
6 Headquarters needs information during accidents, so that it  
7 can monitor the licensee's actions and provide information  
8 to the public.

9           And may I have the next slide, please.

10           Now, the purpose of 0696 is to try to integrate  
11 all of these functions, and that's what we have attempted to  
12 do in the NUREG report; and that was, we think, the largest  
13 failing that we had before we had written the report, is  
14 that the activities were not integrated. And they need to  
15 be integrated both from a functional point of view and also  
16 from a cost and efficiency standpoint.

17           But all of these facilities, it should be  
18 understood, are only, I'll use the word, "advise" -- the  
19 point that I want to make is that the control room is still  
20 the point where the plant is going to be controlled from.  
21 All actions controlling the plant will be taken from the  
22 control room, and the control room personnel have the  
23 responsibility for controlling or mitigating or reacting to  
24 the accident.

25           These other facilities are support facilities.

1 And that's a difficult question, because you're going to  
2 have some high-level people in these support facilities and  
3 it's going to be difficult for the control room operators  
4 not to look at these people and say, "Well, that's the  
5 vice-president -- I ought to do this and that." But the  
6 organization is such that the control room is the place  
7 where the control is done. And when you're looking at these  
8 support facilities, you should look at it from that  
9 perspective.

10 Now, we're going to have brief presentations of  
11 each one of these elements of the support facilities. And  
12 the first presentation will be on the Safety Parameter  
13 Display, by Leo Beltracchi.

14 MR. BELTRACCHI: Thank you, Warren.

15 May I have the first slide, please.

16 The Safety Parameter Display System has been  
17 called the "safety vector," the "plant status display  
18 console." It has, it had several names, but the function,  
19 the function that really gets down in its purpose, is to  
20 provide a display of the minimum set of plant parameters  
21 from which the safety status of operation may be assessed,  
22 and, that is, by controlling personnel.

23 It's basically a monitoring system. And it's a  
24 aid in the detection of abnormal operating conditions. It's  
25 also to be used by the operator to know that he's operating

1 within bounds.

2 May I have the second slide, please.

3 In terms of scope, it should contain the magnitude  
4 and trends of parameters or derived variables. And I'd like  
5 to emphasize the trend portion of this specifically from the  
6 point of view that the operator is in need of transient  
7 information while he's in a transient, and transient rates  
8 will provide him with that information. It's from this type  
9 of information that he can tell that his plant has been  
10 stabilized.

11 The display is for normal as well as abnormal  
12 conditions; and I'll touch on that, in a little bit later,  
13 in further detail. And the display is to be duplicated in  
14 the TSC and the EOF.

15 In terms of the functional considerations, it is  
16 basically an operator aid and its main function is detection  
17 of abnormal operating conditions. It's to be used in all  
18 plant operating modes. It should be capable of functioning  
19 during and following events expected to occur during the  
20 life of the plant. It should be flexible in design, to  
21 allow for future modifications; and flexibility means that  
22 it's capable of adding -- being able to add additional  
23 functions at a later date. We have not completed all the,  
24 all our studies relative to Three Mile Island and in terms  
25 of implementation, but we do feel that the Safety Parameter

1 Display System is an important aspect that would have to be  
2 done early. And therefore, to allow for the incorporation  
3 of additional requirements in the future, we feel that this  
4 design should be flexible and expandable.

5 In terms of its use, the emergency procedures  
6 should specify its limitations such that the operator will  
7 know when he can convert to 1E type displays.

8 With regard to location, it's to be in the control  
9 room, and it should have the following properties. It  
10 should be easily recognized and identified by control room  
11 personnel; it should be readily accessible, readily visible,  
12 should not obscure the full visual access to other displays  
13 and systems in the control room.

14 With respect to size, it should be sufficient to  
15 be readable from operating stations by the following  
16 personnel -- the shift supervisor, the shift technical  
17 advisor, and at least one reactor operator.

18 With regard to staffing, by design we are  
19 requiring that there should be no additional control room  
20 staff should be needed for the operation of the display  
21 system or its interpretation.

22 In terms of data requirements, as stated in 696,  
23 the use of signals from Reg Guide 197 sensors, when the  
24 variables are accounted to the SPDS, should be incorporated  
25 in the system. Of course, they will have to be isolated and



1 by means of electrical isolators. The second item with  
2 respect to data requirements is, data validation should be  
3 required prior to data display. And let me amplify on this  
4 a moment, because this was not put across in detail relative  
5 to NUREG 696.

6 The type of data validation that's being called  
7 for here is an on-line validation of the data prior to its  
8 presentation to the operator. This can be done either  
9 through redundancy or secondary variables, in order to  
10 ensure that the primary data is proper and correct. In  
11 those instances where there is a discrepancy, the operator  
12 should be notified by the display system, so that he would  
13 be able to resolve the discrepancy and determine whether it  
14 was a sensor problem or some other problem.

15 With respect to display considerations, we shall  
16 require the use of human factor engineering to enhance the  
17 functional effectiveness of the display. One example of  
18 this would be the use of pattern and coding techniques to  
19 assist operators' memory recall. In the form of coding, it  
20 may take the form of bounding a parameter in terms of its  
21 normal operating range, or highlighting the parameter in  
22 terms of its abnormal operating ranges.

23 We are also requiring that a single display format  
24 be required for each mode of operation, and maybe that  
25 several modes will combine into one display format; however,

1 it's conceivable that different parameters would be,  
2 different parameters and variables would be used in  
3 different modes.

4 We are also -- additional display formats as  
5 appropriate to monitor and present parameters will be  
6 allowed. And this is, obviously, from the point of view to  
7 assist the operator in analyzing or diagnosing the situation  
8 that he may detect with the Safety Parameter Display.

9 We are requiring that the Safety Parameter Display  
10 be continually displayed. And these other, additional  
11 display formats may be available to him, in order to assist  
12 in diagnosing a detected problem with the display.

13 In terms of design criteria, the system not be  
14 class -- totally class 1E. However, we would not object if  
15 the system is designed and totally -- or 1E.

16 With respect to sensors and signal conditioners,  
17 because of our Reg Guide 197 association, we are requiring  
18 that these be class 1E qualified and, therefore, isolated.

19 The system as a display system need not meet the  
20 single failure criterion. However, because of that, we do  
21 feel that the availability goal should be -- our  
22 unavailability goal should be one times ten to the minus  
23 three on a yearly basis. And this is to stress the need for  
24 some gradation between, say, total safety systems in the  
25 form of trip systems or engineering safeguard systems, which

1 are basically class 1E criteria design, versus total  
2 non-safety systems. We feel that the Safety Parameter  
3 Display System is a system important to safety and therefore  
4 should have criteria in a graded form between non-safety and  
5 total safety systems.

6 Furthermore, the system should be capable of  
7 function during and following an operating base earthquake.

8 The basis for these, again, would be that Reg  
9 Guide 197 would call for E-qualified displays, so that if  
10 one of the Safety Parameter Display Systems failed, the  
11 operator would be able to revert to a 1E-qualified system.

12 Relative to verification and validation criteria  
13 -- and here I'd like to stress that this verification and  
14 validation is with respect to the design and development of  
15 -- and installation of the -- qualification and installation  
16 of the system, which is a one-time effort, and it's  
17 different than the validation of the data, that I referred  
18 to previously, which would be a continual, ongoing real-time  
19 task. This verification and validation, again, would have  
20 to be done by independent and qualified personnel. A reason  
21 and objective for this would be to achieve a highly reliable  
22 and available system. Again to address its importance to  
23 safety, we feel that it must be highly reliable and  
24 available to the operator.

25 In terms of schedule, the plant Safety Parameter

1 Display, NRR would issue requirements by August, 1980,  
2 licensee -- and that's in the form of the current draft 696  
3 that you have -- licensees are to submit designs, system  
4 designs, for NRR review, by January of '81, with a scheduled  
5 complete implementation in the plants by January of '82.

6 And that pretty much summarizes the information I  
7 had to relate on the Safety Parameter Display.

8 VOICE: If I may ask one question?

9 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes.

10 VOICE: Do you consider the completion,  
11 implementation completion, date a realistic date, based on  
12 known industry problems and availability of systems?

13 MR. BELTRACCHI: I'm not here to promote any  
14 particular design; however, I do feel that there are designs  
15 or partial implementations that can be achieved by that date.

16 VOICE: You asked for a completed implementation,  
17 not a partial one.

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: I meant complete, now, completed  
19 in the form of the Safety Parameter Display -- okay? -- as a  
20 system. When you look at -- if you look at some designs  
21 which have considered some rather large, extensive computer  
22 systems, you could look at the Safety Parameter Display as a  
23 small portion of that; and that's certainly, I think, an  
24 achievable objective by that date.

25 VOICE: On page 8 in the guidelines, there's a

1 reference to more detailed requirements. I don't see those  
2 on the schedule.

3 MR. BELTRACCHI: Okay, very specifically, I don't  
4 have a firm answer on that. I know that at one time the AIF  
5 had proposed that the industry respond to 696 in a form of  
6 performance specifications, and I think this was being  
7 considered by our management. However, relative to the  
8 Safety Parameter Display System, I do have a draft set of  
9 performance specifications that I intend to use as a form of  
10 an acceptance criterion.

11 Do you want to take these now or do you want to --

12 MR. GRIER : I think questions. Then we're going  
13 to get into the --

14 VOICE: On page 8 of 696, I just like to read  
15 this, it says: "The whole Safety Parameter Display System  
16 need not be class 1E or meet single-failure criteria. The  
17 data acquisition system for the SPDS, consisting of sensors  
18 and signal conditioners, shall be designed and qualified to  
19 1E standards." Then it goes on further to say it's expected  
20 to function during the operating base earthquake.

21 Could you explain those apparently contradictory  
22 requirements?

23 MR. BELTRACCHI: They're not, they're not  
24 necessarily -- they're not contradictory in the sense that  
25 if you consider that Reg Guide 197 on safety-qualified,

1 class 1E-qualified sensors would probably be your best  
2 source of information.

3 But again coming back to stressing the importance  
4 to safety in the sense that the display system need not  
5 necessarily be needed for direct shutdown of the plant and  
6 function automatically.

7 In trying to categorize these systems, and also  
8 trying to allow the industry some flexibility to incorporate  
9 some modern technology and human factors approach to the  
10 problem, we tried to stress the display portion of the  
11 system versus the sensor portion of the system bounding the  
12 class 1E requirements and also the need for some, say,  
13 quote, unquote, "class 2E" restrictions.

14 VOICE: But the way I interpret this is that,  
15 well, I envision the system as having a CRT display, and I  
16 think most people would probably go along with that, and  
17 you're saying that a CRT has got to be capable of  
18 functioning during an ODE.

19 MR. BELTRACCHI: Well, we can get into that  
20 issue. We did not -- that's certainly a concern, that was a  
21 concern of ours. And I am well aware of hardened CRTs that  
22 are on the market. They do cost a bit of money. And I'm  
23 not sure that they would meet an SSE requirement. However,  
24 I know they are hardened in the sense that you can throw a  
25 hammer at them and they'll still operate.

1 VOICE: But I don't believe they're qualified for  
2 344.

3 MR. BELTRACCHI: I didn't say 1E.

4 VOICE: It's the only qualification requirement we  
5 have for seismic, is (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) 344.

6 MR. BELTRACCHI: We felt that the need -- well, in  
7 this 696 we've presented an operating base earthquake,  
8 which, obviously, is not going to stress it to the extent  
9 that an SSE would.

10 MR. MINNERS: Excuse me, is there any problem with  
11 the people in the back of the room hearing the questions?

12 VOICE: Yes.

13 MR. MINNERS: All right. Would the people who ask  
14 questions please try to use a microphone, so that people can  
15 hear the questions. Thank you.

16 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes?

17 VOICE: What's the boundary on the data  
18 acquisition system? My question is, where is the A to B  
19 converter, the visual system?

20 MR. BELTRACCHI: In terms of whether it's class 1E  
21 or non-1E?

22 VOICE: Yes.

23 MR. BELTRACCHI: Let's see. Relative to, I think  
24 we're going to get into, probably, some design details here,  
25 but I think that, I think that would have to probably,

1 dependent upon the design you proposed, I would foresee that  
2 one boundary could be in the form of, one boundary could be  
3 in the form of an isolation device between the sensor and  
4 the multiplexer. Okay? However, if one were to propose a  
5 design where he wanted to incorporate the post-accident  
6 monitoring function into the Safety Parameter Display  
7 System, and then you're looking at a 1E from sensor to  
8 display.

9           So without getting into design details it's very  
10 hard to answer that question, specific designs.

11           Yes?

12           VOICE: In regard to your verification and  
13 validation criteria for independent verification and  
14 validation, can I safely assume that you are talking about  
15 an implementation of the criteria that have been developed  
16 out of the Appendix B (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) and the ANSI --

17           MR. BELTRACCHI: They are ours, and there is some  
18 guidance in the form of P-742, which is a draft office  
19 standard for safety grade computer systems. Okay? That,  
20 the verification and validation definitions you see in 696  
21 were taken from that almost word for word.

22           VOICE: So --

23           MR. BELTRACCHI: That will provide you some  
24 guidance. There's also some guidance in the form of the  
25 reviews that were conducted on the RESAR 414, which was the



1 Westinghouse integrated protection system, and the reviews  
2 that are also being conducted on the RPS 2.

3 VOICE: With regard to my specific question, are  
4 you looking for a degree of verification and validation  
5 which is greater than or more independent than what is  
6 presently being done with portions of the safety systems?

7 MR. BELTRACCHI: No.

8 Yes?

9 VOICE: My question centers on the stated inputs.  
10 In your earlier drafts, you indicated -- of this NUREG --  
11 you indicated that you couldn't use the plant process  
12 computer input to your Safety Parameter Display System.  
13 Now, I'm wondering why that is. And --

14 MR. BELTRACCHI: I can address that. Have you  
15 gone back and looked at some of the LERs associated with  
16 plant process computers?

17 VOICE: No.

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: Their history is not very --  
19 their history in the form of their control is not very good.

20 Our concerns are that because of that, in the form  
21 of modifications that may be made for other functions being  
22 addressed by that computer, say, like a heat calibration or  
23 things of that nature, that although it may be a program  
24 that may have had a little bit of trouble doing that, you  
25 finally got it to work, but, in the process of doing so, you

1 inadvertently changed something in the Safety Parameter  
2 Display or something in the plant process, in the TSC, such  
3 that when we really needed it, it wouldn't function properly.

4 VOICE: Well, I'm not a computer expert, but from  
5 what I understand, there can be programmed into the computer  
6 certain security provisions which would allow -- or, prevent  
7 the kind of problems you're talking about. And I'm just  
8 wondering if you people considered that, because as you know  
9 --

10 MR. BELTRACCHI: These -- I understand that there  
11 is an awful lot of flexibility in terms of architecture, and  
12 without having to get down and specify each of these  
13 aspects, I think we stated the general concerns and --

14 VOICE: Well, you stated that you cannot use the  
15 plant process computer. And what I'm suggesting is that  
16 maybe you ought to show some flexibility and allow the  
17 designer to work out a system that addresses your specific  
18 concern of inadvertent tampering with the SPDS system.

19 MR. BELTRACCHI: I'm talking about a monolithic  
20 plant process computer in the form of a single CPU and a  
21 single memory and a single data acquisition system. Then  
22 you may be very restricted in terms of what you can do.

23 However, if you have multi-processors or  
24 multi-memory, I guess, I'm going to have to grant you that  
25 you may be able to come up with an architecture that could

1 address our concerns.

2 MR. MINNERS: Let me make a comment on that. I  
3 think that is one area that I have noted is a good place  
4 where I would welcome comments from the industry on some  
5 specific words which would accomplish the purpose, which, I  
6 think we all realize, is to have a computer which has  
7 adequate security and things like that to do the safety  
8 function and cannot -- that the operational side of the  
9 computer won't interfere. And we need some good words, we  
10 would welcome some comments in that respect.

11 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes?

12 VOICE: Just simply, doesn't the criteria of ten  
13 to the minus three eliminate all monolithic computers?

14 MR. BELTRACCHI: Not necessarily. There was a  
15 recent report put out by (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE), and it  
16 depends, I guess, on how many (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) you  
17 want to put on the -- a monolithic (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
18 computer and still call it monolithic. The report,  
19 basically, stated -- the report was done for NSAC, and it,  
20 basically, stated that unavailability -- or, an availability  
21 of 99.8 percent was -- could be reasonably achieved.

22 Unavailabilities -- or, availabilities higher than that  
23 would probably cost a considerably greater amount of funds.

24 Yes?

25 VOICE: You just mentioned 99.8 percent. That's,

1 what, .002. So you're doubling that required availability.

2 MR. BELTRACCHI: I think that's probably close  
3 enough in terms of 001.

4 VOICE: Well --

5 MR. BELTRACCHI: You're talking in terms of eight  
6 hours a year.

7 VOICE: That's right. And when --

8 MR. BELTRACCHI: And one.

9 VOICE: When we met, through the AIF Safety  
10 Parameter Display Committee, we, I thought, had agreement  
11 with the NRC, through this NSAC study, that .003 was about  
12 the best availability you could expect from a single CPU.  
13 And when you tie all the sensors and display systems  
14 together, you're going to reduce that availability  
15 significantly.

16 MR. BELTRACCHI: I guess I wasn't aware of the 003  
17 number or its agreement.

18 VOICE: It came up in a meeting with you people  
19 about a month and a half ago.

20 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes?

21 VOICE: The statement you have here (WORDS  
22 UNINTELLIGIBLE) just plain computer. You're talking about  
23 the transmitting process to the display panel. In fact, you  
24 would have to go all the way back to the sensor for the  
25 isolation (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) and then go to the setup.

1 MR. BELTRACCHI: I'm not quite sure I understand  
2 your questioning. Are you saying that we -- would we accept  
3 the isolation device at the sensor?

4 VOICE: Well, that's what you're implying, that it  
5 has to be at the sensor, because you say it's got to be  
6 transmitted, processed, and displayed independently of any  
7 other equipment in use.

8 MR. BELTRACCHI: That was to achieve, basically,  
9 some functional separation for the normal functions that are  
10 performed in a process computer; and I think we've addressed  
11 that. We were trying to get some separation between the  
12 functions that are normally addressed in a process computer,  
13 which could be a source of error in the form of either  
14 modifications or interference.

15 VOICE: Well, what we're talking about is the  
16 input to the computer. And you're saying go all the way  
17 back to the sensor, rather than --

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: No.

19 VOICE: -- isolate at the input to the computer.

20 MR. MINNERS: I don't think it says that. I think  
21 it says you can isolate where you want to isolate.

22 I guess if you follow those criteria you can build  
23 the isolation where you wish.

24 MR. BELTRACCHI: Are there other questions?

25 Yes?

1 VOICE: You talked about limiting conditions for  
2 operations, as well; and you indicated some mitigating  
3 measures might be acceptable if you're down for, I think it  
4 was, eight hours at a time. Or is it for a year? I don't  
5 know what it was?

6 MR. BELTRACCHI: Eight hours -- no -- it was eight  
7 hours per -- OO1 works out roughly to about eight to ten  
8 hours per year.

9 VOICE: What do you mean --

10 MR. MINNERS: But the limiting condition operation  
11 would probably be written the way all the other ones are, as  
12 for -- how do I want to say it? -- it's not an integrated  
13 approach. It's not eight hours per year. If you're out for  
14 more than eight hours, you would have to do something. And  
15 presumably, a day later you could be out for eight hours  
16 again. Just as the present tech specs handle LCCs.

17 VOICE: What would you consider a compensating  
18 measure for the Safety Parameter Display System not  
19 functioning?

20 MR. BELTRACCHI: Well, one might be that you would  
21 have to have additional staffing in order to interface with  
22 the boards, your current boards.

23 VOICE: Could you describe the relationship  
24 between the current control board and --

25 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes. The source of the Safety

1 Parameter Display System basically came about, it was fairly  
2 simple. Both the, I believe, the Enrico Fermi, a review of  
3 the Enrico Fermi accident and the Three Mile Island accident  
4 had some rather common review comments, and they went  
5 something as follows: all the information was in the control  
6 room, and yet it was so dispersed in the control room that  
7 the operator could not integrate it and tell what the status  
8 of the plant was.

9           It's basically that simple: integrate the  
10 information such that it can be interfaced with in a rapid  
11 and efficient manner to understand the process that's  
12 currently occurring in the plant.

13           Yes?

14           VOICE: Going back over to the overall system, you  
15 talk about being able to function during after an CBE. Does  
16 NSAC (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) survey, does that address that  
17 availability of a seismic type of computers? And also, if  
18 we do have the ability to use (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) main  
19 frames, our BOP system may use (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
20 computers.

21           MR. BELTRACCHI: Okay. Relative to seismically  
22 qualified computers, the coefficient calculator systems  
23 which were licensed, I believe, in '78 did meet class 1E  
24 qualifications; they are commercially available.

25           MR. WINNERS: I'd like to make a comment on your

1 question on the control room and the SPD. In developing the  
2 requirement, I think, we looked at the Safety Parameter  
3 Display as an additional, supplemental means to the  
4 operator, not something that was supposed to take over his  
5 other functions and replace other functions, but a  
6 supplemental means. And I think we all recognize, is that  
7 control rooms could be improved in their design. And our  
8 thought was, is that until that could be accomplished,  
9 something like the Safety Parameter Display could give you a  
10 measure of improvement that was possible in present control  
11 rooms, without redesigning the whole control room. And  
12 that's the thought behind the Safety Parameter Display.

13 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes?

14 VOICE: Where do you draw the line between present  
15 and future control rooms?

16 MR. BELTRACCHI: That would, well, relative to  
17 future control rooms, that would probably be integrated into  
18 the board, anyway.

19 VOICE: Your statement with regard to the Safety  
20 Parameter Display System is a good goal, but you haven't  
21 really quantified the instruments and the parameters that  
22 you're going to display there or the method by which you're  
23 going to do it, to enable -- at least, in my view, you  
24 haven't yet, though there's a lot of discussions going on --  
25 but I believe that has to be done for you to really quantify



1 whether that goal is achievable or not.

2 MR. BELTRACCHI: Okay. Relative to the  
3 parameters, now, we did not go out and conduct the study --  
4 we stated the goal. You're correct. However, there is an  
5 efforts being done and there was a presentation made to ACPS  
6 a little over a week ago, by AIF and NSAC and the industry,  
7 that did define a set of parameters for both PWRs and BWRs.

8 Let's see. What was the other aspect of your  
9 question?

10 VOICE: Well, an analysis with those parameters  
11 how various things would be approached; simulate some  
12 occurrences and see what --

13 MR. BELTRACCHI: They --

14 VOICE: -- (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) happen and how  
15 effective it's going to be.

16 I have a concern that no matter what you put on  
17 there, we'll dream up a scenario that does not have the  
18 information that you would like to have displayed on that  
19 safety parameters system. And what I believe you're going  
20 to have is a ratcheting in the future of "Well, let's add  
21 this piece of instrumentation or information into that  
22 system, as well."

23 MR. BELTRACCHI: I hear your concern. That's why  
24 the stress was on "minimum." There has been, I think if you  
25 look at the presentations that were made to ACPS, there was

1 a systematic approach -- or, at least, claimed systematic  
2 approach -- to that, in the form of leading indicators,  
3 review of emergency operating procedures to determine what  
4 should be there as leading indicators to identify for the  
5 operator that that was the process was occurring in the  
6 plant.

7 MR. MINNERS: Let me understand your question or  
8 comment. Are you suggesting that you want us to specify  
9 which variables should be in the Safety Parameter Display?

10 VOICE: No. I just think you have a goal, but I  
11 don't -- and that's fine. Now I think that you have to look  
12 more closely at whether that goal is achievable by what  
13 you're trying to do there or whether you're going to end up  
14 with, basically, another control room minus a few switches,  
15 and whether the Safety Parameter Display System is going to  
16 be able to achieve its function in a large number of  
17 occurrences that are possible. It may work for some, it may  
18 not work for others, is my concern. Somebody's going to be  
19 over there in front of that panel and say, "Gee," you know,  
20 "I see something, but I don't know what it means, I" -- you  
21 know -- "It isn't any help to me."

22 MR. MINNERS: Okay. I think we're putting that  
23 burden on the designer, is that he has to verify that the  
24 Safety Parameter Display is responsive to a spectrum of  
25 transients and accidents that's he's trying to respond to.

1 Our intent in --

2 VOICE: Well, I don't think that's a proper  
3 approach. You know, it --

4 MR. MINNERS: Well, that's what I want to get at.  
5 Is that the difference between us? That is -- our intent is  
6 to put the burden on the industry to do that work, and we,  
7 we were not going to try to be any more specific than that.  
8 And that's what I'm trying to understand, and do you think  
9 that we should go more specific?

10 VOICE: Well, I think that collectively we have to  
11 go further and see whether it's a desirable and achievable  
12 goal or not, whether it can be reached. If it can't be  
13 reached and can't be achieved, there's no use going through  
14 spending all the money that's going to be involved in doing  
15 this. This is not going to be a cheap installation.

16 MR. BELTRACCHI: I'd suggest that --

17 MR. MINNERS: If you make a comment on that, I  
18 would suggest that you put in some kind of a program for  
19 doing this study which I think you suggested.

20 VOICE: Okay.

21 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes?

22 VOICE: I assume this 696 is going to replace the  
23 implementation on the instruments for the safety display  
24 similar to what is stated in the 5/78 and 6/16 and the  
25 Eis-nhut letter that you have to have something displayed by

1 January '81 in the control room and Technical Support Center?

2 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, see, well, no, the -- well,  
3 that -- you want to address that one, Steve?

4 MR. RAMOS: You're addressing really the TSC and  
5 EOF. The SPDS has never had a requirement to have displayed  
6 by 1/1/81.

7 MR. BELTRACCHI: Designed.

8 MR. RAMOS: Just the design.

9 MR. BELTRACCHI: Designed by 1/1/81. Installation  
10 by '82.

11 MR. RAMOS: TSC and EOF were supposed to be  
12 installed by 1/1/81. And yes, we are changing that date.  
13 You have to have your design in for review by 1/1/81, with  
14 the full implementation by 1 April '82.

15 VOICE: How about the Eisenhut letter? That's --  
16 that has you have to have --

17 MR. RAMOS: Which Eisenhut letter?

18 VOICE: April 22.

19 MR. RAMOS: Well, that's been superseded by NUREG  
20 696 and also by Eisenhut's letter of August the 1st, which  
21 gave you a new schedule.

22 MR. MINNERS: Hopefully, I don't confuse it, but  
23 there are requirements which are the Lessons Learned  
24 requirements to have new instruments, like inadequate core  
25 cooling and containment pressure and things like that, those

1 dates are unchanged by this NUREG report.

2 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes, question in the back?

3 VOICE: Well, one of the requirements for input  
4 into this system you have listed here as "containment  
5 integrity." Do you envision that as meaning that each  
6 isolation valve must be input into this system? Or are you  
7 looking for some other method?

8 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, using -- I think that the --  
9 I think the Parameter Display System should concern itself  
10 with variables and not status of systems and valves. It  
11 keeps it -- that would be consistent with keeping things  
12 minimal. I would consider such things as systems and valves  
13 as another monitoring type function.

14 Yes?

15 VOICE: In the August 1 Eisenhower letter, your  
16 schedule shows a submittal of the design by January 1 and  
17 then a review and approval process over the next four  
18 months. But it occurred to us that there is hardware  
19 procurement and basically getting on with the project by the  
20 licensee.

21 MR. MINNERS: We have a better slide which shows  
22 implementation schedule. Maybe you can hold that until Mr.  
23 Ramos puts his slide up. And if that doesn't answer your  
24 question you can raise it again.

25 VOICE: Is this also the time to ask philosophy

1 questions? There is management philosophy on pages 3 and 4.

2 MR. MINNERS: Could I ask you to stand up, so that  
3 everybody in the room can hear you, and use the microphone  
4 if it's convenient?

5 VOICE: On pages 3 and 4 for 0696, there are --  
6 there's management philosophy described of the control of  
7 information during an event. I don't know whether I should  
8 address the question now or hold --

9 MR. MINNERS: You're talking about the Nuclear  
10 Data Link part?

11 VOICE: Well, it's under the Nuclear Data Link,  
12 but I'm referring specifically to things like the primary  
13 role (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) compliance is "to inform" -- and  
14 I'm skipping here -- "inform officials and the general  
15 public about all aspects of the incident and response  
16 activities."

17 MR. MINNERS: That's the NDL function, yes.

18 VOICE: All right. Let me go down a little bit  
19 further, seeing I've started. The next paragraph: "Certain  
20 key decisions, particularly those relating to  
21 recommendations for actions affecting the general public and  
22 those involving changes in NRC's role in responding to the  
23 accident, will remain with the executive management team  
24 director."

25 And if I go to page 4 for a second and read one or

1 two other sentences. "When an incident occurs, the NRC must  
2 be prepared to provide advice and support to the nuclear  
3 facility operator, off-site state and local authorities, and  
4 other federal officials." And skipping down another  
5 sentence: "In addition, the NRC is also responsible for  
6 keeping federal, state, and local officials and the general  
7 public informed about all aspects of the incident and  
8 subsequent emergency response activities."

9           You have assumed those responsibilities by those  
10 sentences I have just read. What is the utility's  
11 responsibility for information flow to the general public  
12 and advice on things like evacuation?

13           MR. MINNERS: I think that will be discussed by  
14 Mr. Ramos when he talks about the Emergency Operations  
15 Facility. Let's try it that way, and then if it doesn't  
16 satisfy you, you can bring it up again.

17           VOICE: Fine.

18           MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes?

19           VOICE: In the response you both had to an earlier  
20 question, the impression I get is that you view your role as  
21 being that of the regulator and, therefore, the burden of  
22 the analysis in developing the individual designs will be on  
23 the licensee or the industry.

24           MR. MINNERS: That's correct.

25           VOICE: Now, in that regard, am I correct in

1 assuming that the staff would then recognize that it has the  
2 responsibility to have some flexibility in terms of these  
3 very prescriptive, quantitative reliability goals that have  
4 been specified? By that I mean, if an analysis, both the  
5 human factors analysis and a reliability analysis show that  
6 the reliability goals that have been specified are  
7 unnecessary to meet the functional objectives of the  
8 systems, then will the staff have the flexibility to allow  
9 those goals to be relaxed?

10 MR. MINNERS: Well, I think we have our usual  
11 problem of being -- giving criteria and yes, and yet giving  
12 specific enough that the designer can operate with it. And  
13 maybe we've gone too far one way, in putting down a number.  
14 I didn't see any other way. If you just put down some words  
15 as to it should have good availability or whatever, or  
16 highly reliable, that certainly wasn't good enough, I think,  
17 to really tell anybody what we wanted. So we ended up  
18 putting down numbers.

19 If you have another suggestion of a way to write  
20 it, we're certainly open to -- to do -- to look at that.

21 VOICE: No, I think I'm just trying to distinguish  
22 between a reliability target and an overall goal which you  
23 found is the only way you can communicate your desires.  
24 It's what we do with it once we have it that I'm concerned  
25 with.



1 MR. MINNERS: Are you worried that we're going to  
2 make it a very hard and fast line that if you go a little  
3 bit --

4 VOICE: Yes.

5 MR. MINNERS: Okay.

6 VOICE: Yes.

7 MR. MINNERS: Well, I again suggest that you look  
8 at the words and see how you'd like to qualify them so that  
9 your thought gets through. I understand your problem.

10 MR. BELTRACCHI: Just as another comment. Our  
11 safety systems, we're looking at the unavailability of ten  
12 to the minus four, and considering that these have to be  
13 automatic and respond in the form of an automatic response  
14 to shut the plant down. Safety Parameter Display System  
15 being a function important and serving a function important  
16 to safety, we didn't feel it had to be as high an  
17 unavailability, and yet had to be distinguished from  
18 non-safety functions. Many plant process computers have  
19 been advertised to be or have been told to the staff to be  
20 on the order of ten to the minus two, so it would seem that  
21 this would be an appropriate goal, ten to the minus three.

22 Yes?

23 VOICE: Could you explain for me again the  
24 difference between the NUREG document, the reg guide, and a  
25 rule? And everyone's been saying these are requirements

1 today.

2 MR. BELTRACCHI: I'll turn to our lawyer.

3 MR. MINNERS: We didn't bring a lawyer with us  
4 today, and maybe that was a mistake.

5 A rule is something that the regulated licensee  
6 has to comply with. And we have tried to supplement those  
7 rules, or maybe I should -- with other documentation, which  
8 is generally regulatory guidance. And the regulatory guides  
9 always have a disclaimer on them which says, "This is just  
10 an acceptable way of doing it, if you do it this way we will  
11 consider that you have complied with the applicable rule; if  
12 you can propose other methods and justify other methods,  
13 then we may accept them." It's not the only way to do it.

14 I have noticed myself that we used to pretty much  
15 keep all requirements in regulatory -- no, all that kind of  
16 guidance in regulatory guides, and we had saved NUREG  
17 reports to give backup data and what I would call "facts,"  
18 in the past. Somehow we have slipped over the line and now  
19 we are also putting guidance into NUREG reports. I am not  
20 sure that's a conscious decision, but it's happened. And I  
21 think the NUREG reports now are very similar to the  
22 regulatory guides. And what might happen in the future is  
23 that some of these NUREG reports may be transferred later  
24 into regulatory guides.

25 And it may be a fine distinction; as I said, in

1 the beginning, people may not think there's any real  
2 difference. But it is there. People will bring in other  
3 solutions to the problems, and with a justification -- you  
4 can't just say, "I want to do it this way" -- but with a  
5 justification; the staff will look at it and, based on  
6 what's presented, accept it or reject it. And hopefully, we  
7 do that with an open mind.

8           But I think, you know, we have to recognize that  
9 once we have done a lot of work in developing a position in  
10 a NUREG report and taken everybody's comments into  
11 consideration, you're going to have to have a very strong  
12 argument for saying you want to do it a different way. And  
13 we all recognize that, and I think that's why people think  
14 the difference is small, in that regulatory guides almost  
15 effectively become rules although they're not.

16           Does that explain your question? I think in this  
17 case the NUREG document we intend to be an interim document  
18 and that later on we'll put it into a different form.

19           MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes?

20           VOICE: I'd like to have a little clarification in  
21 the human factors area as regards the SPDS. In your  
22 introduction, you said that the SPDS display is to be  
23 available to the shift technical advisor, the shift  
24 supervisor, and the control, or the reactor operator from  
25 their normal operating locations. I think that's fine

1 during normal conditions: you can accommodate that. But  
2 when a reactor operator gets into a transient situation and  
3 he's trying to get himself out, he doesn't have an area in  
4 the control room where he's working in any one location, and  
5 it will be very difficult to give him this display in all  
6 those locations, for one thing. And the second thing, he  
7 shouldn't be using this display during the event.

8 MR. BELTRACCHI: The display is more of an  
9 overview function, and it was from that intent. Okay? We  
10 did feel that we should be able to show to an operator so he  
11 should have -- if he showed -- should desire the overview he  
12 would be able to see it.

13 We've also had some requests from people to be  
14 able to partition this and present it -- or, some people  
15 have promoted designs that would partition this and present  
16 portions of it at various work stations.

17 Again, the intent was an overview, okay; it was  
18 not intended to have it such that it would be, the overview  
19 would be, at each work station.

20 Yes?

21 I'll get to you in a minute.

22 VOICE: I hate to dwell on a point, but this  
23 seismic qualification really bothers me. If -- you  
24 mentioned that the core protection calculator, which, I  
25 believe, is built by Combustion Engineering, is seismically

1 qualified. Now, if I recall correctly, that was built  
2 specially for Combustion Engineering for one computer  
3 manufacturer. If I write a specification that says that  
4 this system, including the CPU, the CRT, et cetera, has to  
5 be qualified to this response spectra which I put in my  
6 specification, and if I send it out to some of the major  
7 computer manufacturers, which I think we'd like to, to just  
8 get a reliable system, companies like Foxboro, IBM, Control  
9 Data, et cetera, I would be very confident that I would not  
10 get any response from these vendors.

11 We've already looked at a lot of vendors as far as  
12 seismically qualifying computer systems, and we've gotten a  
13 lot of negative responses and only one half-positive  
14 response.

15 MR. MINNERS: Well, what's your counterproposal to  
16 that? I think you realize there's got to be some kind of  
17 environmental, natural environmental qualification, like  
18 earthquakes, floods, and everything. How would you go about  
19 specifying something like that?

20 VOICE: To be able to function, I don't think  
21 you're going to be able to verify that a computer is going  
22 to function during an operating basis earthquake. You can  
23 probably --

24 MR. MINNERS: But you certainly have to put  
25 something on it. You don't want it to go out of service

1 every time a truck -- to exaggerate -- every time a truck  
2 goes by. There must be some level of vibration  
3 qualification that it has to have.

4 VOICE: Well, dealing with these vendors is very  
5 difficult. Either it's qualified or not qualified. And I'm  
6 not suggesting an alternate proposal; I'm just saying it's  
7 going to be extremely difficult to get any computer  
8 manufacturer to have, develop a QA program and qualify a  
9 system for any seismic requirements.

10 MR. BELTRACCHI: That seems to be in contrast to  
11 some of the computer vendors that have called me up within  
12 the last month or two, in terms of trying to find out  
13 whether their performances can meet our requirements.

14 MR. MINNERS: It may be your original premise is  
15 wrong, is that it's not going to be a CRT or a computer.  
16 See, we looked at it from the safety function and said this  
17 is the safety function that has to be performed, and it's  
18 the safety function that has to be operational during some  
19 kind of an earthquake -- I'm not sure CBE is the right one,  
20 or whatever, but something. And if computers and CRTs are  
21 unable to be qualified under those conditions, you have to  
22 go some other way.

23 I think we would suggest, is that you can buy that  
24 kind of equipment which is qualified. And I'm just trying  
25 to point out to you the different point of view. You're

1 looking at it from saying, "Well, I want to have a computer  
2 and I can't buy a computer that does this thing under an  
3 OBE." And I'm saying, "I want to accomplish a function on  
4 an OBE. I don't really care how the industry does it. If  
5 they do it with a computer, fine. If they do it with  
6 something else, that's all right, too."

7 MR. BELTRACCHI: I'd also like to add the comment  
8 that I've looked at some recent computer proposals that have  
9 been promoted by DOD, and they certainly had some rather  
10 restrictive transient requirements in there, transient  
11 loading (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE). I can't specifically say I  
12 made a one-to-one comparison to say that it meets OBE, but I  
13 know that DOD is able to buy computers that meet rather  
14 restrictive requirements when it comes to transient loading.

15 Yes?

16 VOICE: I just want to clarify you said before  
17 about the -- in your question besides the OBE. You say that  
18 as long as we meet the reliability and as long as security  
19 of the software is in such a way that they normally can  
20 change the software, and also may be required if the -- it  
21 doesn't back up during the absolute case or whatever it is,  
22 you said we can use process computer -- right? Now --

23 MR. BELTRACCHI: I think we've encouraged, we've  
24 encouraged you to come back and promote, you know, to  
25 address these issues, what would you use in the words, I

1 think, is what Warren stated.

2 MR. MINNERS: The way 0696 is now written says you  
3 may not use the computer. And I'm suggesting that if you  
4 have some words which address these problems, we'll look at  
5 it and maybe we'll change the words to allow you to use  
6 process computers under certain conditions.

7 VOICE: Can you just take out the process computer  
8 out from the 696 and just replace with the functional  
9 requirements? Or is that --

10 MR. MINNERS: And I'm suggesting if something can  
11 provide those functional requirements, that would be helpful.

12 I think you wore them out.

13 MR. BELTRACCHI: Wore them out.

14 I guess -- Steve?

15 The next speaker will be Steve Ramos, who will  
16 address the Tech' Support Center and EOF.

17 MR. RAMOS: Can you hear me all right?

18 I'd like to go through this famous diagram of  
19 ours, to start out with. There's one error on this  
20 diagram. Where it says, "optional printing on the process  
21 computer to the SPDS," was deleted in the edition. It's in  
22 the NUREG, and the one in the NUREG is correct.

23 We put this in NUREG 0696 to show you a data flow  
24 and how we envisioned that the data would flow, from a  
25 single data acquisition system that was keyed to the NDL,



1 the TSC, the EOF, and the SPDS, with an option going to  
2 vendors and states. For example, the state of New York has  
3 expressed the intention of having a NDL to them, to run a  
4 similar type of an operation as we're planning in our  
5 operations center.

6 There is a dot missing there underneath the data  
7 acquisition system block that should be there to show that  
8 it's a common bus, basically, and it's being tapped off of  
9 there to feed the NDL.

10 The next slide now.

11 This slide shows you, basically, the emergency  
12 response facilities, with the -- what we consider the time  
13 of operation, the prime users, the data requirements, and  
14 the functions that are to be derived therefrom.

15 Mr. Beltracchi has covered the SPDS in great  
16 detail. So I won't address that.

17 The TSC, as we show on here, is a room that's near  
18 the control room, the nearest possible. Our druthers would  
19 be that it would be adjacent to it, you could go out of the  
20 control room into, through a door into, the Technical  
21 Support Center. We realize that a lot of facilities that  
22 are older and already in operation might not do that.  
23 That's the reason why we wrote in the requirement of a  
24 two-minute easy walking distance. Still, the desire is to  
25 have it as near the control room as possible.

1           The intent is to provide ready -- readily  
2 face-to-face communication between the plant managers who  
3 are in the TSC and the SROs or whoever else is running the  
4 show in the control room. It's also to allow ready access  
5 to the control room for data that may not be in the  
6 Technical Support Center.

7           And finally, we would, as we said, prefer to be in  
8 the same building. I've talked to many, many utilities,  
9 over the last six weeks, who are proposing anything from  
10 adjacent to the control room to a mile and a half away. In  
11 most cases, those that are a mile and a half away have been  
12 turned down.

13           The time of operation is during emergency and  
14 recovery operations. As we defined in the NUREG, during the  
15 notification period, event or level, it's an optional  
16 thing. You can start to man it then. But when you get to  
17 the alert stage, we expect it to be fully manned, and then  
18 for all severe action levels.

19           The size of the facility -- we have taken as a  
20 model roughly 75 square feet per person and we have  
21 specified 25 people, which comes to 1875 square feet. You  
22 might want it larger. You might want it a little smaller --  
23 I don't think you'll have room if you make it much smaller  
24 than that.

25           We've had some input from a regional director that

1 indicates that he wants to have 15 people, NRC people, in  
2 the Technical Support Center, which could cause a lot of  
3 problems with our current philosophy, because we're  
4 specifying five. We're taking it under advisement. We're  
5 taking comments from the NRC as well as from the industry.  
6 And we'll have to come up with some sort of resolution on  
7 that question.

8           As you know, we also require as part of the  
9 Technical Support Center a separate room in the same complex  
10 as the TSC for the NRC to do independent evaluations.

11           The minimum data requirements is Reg Guide 1.97.  
12 We said "minimum" because we realized a lot of  
13 plant-specific data is not in Reg Guide 197 and you will  
14 probably want that data in the TSC.

15           And a lot of questions have arisen about displays  
16 in the TSC and the EOF, and I will discuss that now.

17           • The displays -- the data requirements are the same  
18 for both the TSC and the EOF -- the displays, however, are  
19 considerably different. The function for the TSC, as noted  
20 here, is for plant management technical support, just to  
21 help the control room mitigate the problems and get the  
22 people out of the control room into a place where they can  
23 work. It's -- the displays in there have to be such to help  
24 them make those types of decisions to help the control room.

25           Now, in the -- when you start to get into the site

1 -- or -- yeah, the site emergency situation, you will be  
2 starting to man the EOF, and it will take some time, maybe  
3 an hour, two hours, to man it completely. During that time  
4 period, it's expected that the Technical Support Center will  
5 perform the functions of the EOF. Therefore, you need the  
6 meteorological and the radiological data in the TSC to do  
7 that function.

8           The rad' team that you'll have in the area will  
9 report to the Technical Support Center until they can shift  
10 that reporting to the EOF. The NRC will be dealing with the  
11 TSC throughout this period of time, to ensure they have a  
12 clear picture of it.

13           So the displays in the TSC will be considerably  
14 different than those in the EOF.

15           The EOF will have displays designed to mitigate  
16 off-site problems, radiological problems -- evacuation  
17 paths, routes. You'll have the data there and availability  
18 of the data so that in the event you need to make a decision  
19 on plant of a corporate structure or NRC you will have the  
20 data there to help you make that decision.

21           Again, it's to support the -- it's a backup  
22 support for the TSC. But the primary purpose of the TSC, as  
23 I said, is to support the control room. EOF is to take  
24 control and manage the off-site mitigation of the problem  
25 and to support the TSC.

1           Some of the questions that have arisen concerning  
2 our unavailability factors of .01 and .001. Originally we  
3 had .001 as the unavailability factor for the TSC and all  
4 the components within it. We backed off to .01 for the  
5 overall requirements for the TSC, because industry had  
6 strong objections to the .001 and because it would require  
7 you really to have two computers or a much more  
8 sophisticated computer; and it was decided that we could  
9 live with .01 as an overall system design, because the  
10 primary control of the reactor from a safety standpoint was  
11 still the control room and not the TSC or the ECF.

12           We retained the .001 for any individual parameter,  
13 because the inputs through the various amplifiers, et  
14 cetera, should meet a .001 if you're going to have the data  
15 at those facilities.

16           We put a caveat under staffing that, basically, we  
17 said you had to have sufficient personnel to perform the  
18 plant management functions. We're in the process of doing a  
19 detailed study of the data flow as we envisage the data flow  
20 into and out of the TSC and the ECF and looking at it both  
21 on the communication and data standpoint to determine what  
22 data comes in, how long it should be there, what type of  
23 people should manage it or message it, and then the outflow.

24           That study we expect to have done in about another  
25 six to eight weeks. At that time we will give you the

1 benefit of that report.

2           It, hopefully, will give us, also, a clear picture  
3 of the type of displays that we expect to have in the TSC,  
4 as a model, which we'll also provide to you. We're not  
5 trying to tell you how to design it, because you've asked us  
6 not to. But we are telling you, basically, what we would  
7 like to see in there.

8           So, with these staffing -- this report on staffing  
9 plus the functional -- not the functional criteria, but the  
10 acceptance criteria which we're in the process of  
11 developing, you should be able to come up with a good design  
12 by the 1st of January.

13           We have bandied the word around about "structure"  
14 of the TSC. Obviously, if it's within the same building as  
15 the control room it'll meet the structure. If it's outside,  
16 we, again, are saying not seismic 1E, but we are saying that  
17 it must be a substantial structure. In other words, if you  
18 put a butler (?) building, it's not going to be acceptable.

19           Go on to the next slide down.

20           Trying to relate a little bit of the functions of  
21 the various facilities, I don't know if this diagram does a  
22 very good job of it, but it's an attempt to show you that  
23 the Technical Support Center is very close to the control  
24 room, you must have both data and communication links, and  
25 the ECF must be outside the -- off-site and also must have

1 the data and communication links; there must be a  
2 communication link with the control room and the NRC, in  
3 either case.

4 One line that's missing is the direct line from  
5 the control room to the NRC, which you would use in the very  
6 early stages of accident mitigation.

7 VOICE: Excuse me. Can you leave that on? Aren't  
8 you in conflict in some of your comments with 696, where you  
9 have direct communication from the EOF to the control room?  
10 In 696 you said that communication has to go through the  
11 Technical Support Center.

12 MR. RAMOS: You're right. That diagram -- yeah,  
13 you're right. That communication should be with the  
14 Technical Support Center, directly with the Technical  
15 Support Center.

16 The intent is to get it out of the control room,  
17 so they don't have to manage the -- or where you're going to  
18 put the rad' teams or what type of rad' people you need out  
19 of a control -- out of the site complex.

20 VOICE: Do you set any requirements for that  
21 communications as for as reliability?

22 MR. RAMOS: Who's asking the question? I can't  
23 see.

24 Yes?

25 VOICE: Have you set any requirements for

1 communications links reliability?

2 MR. RAMOS: Only that we -- we require that you  
3 have dedicated communication, primary communication, and  
4 that you have priority dedicated backup communications. It  
5 must be a two-way set of communications.

6 Backing up a little bit in the philosophy of the  
7 TSC, most of these items I've already covered. Here, in  
8 this second bullet, you may want to have a full 25 people in  
9 the TSC, depending on what the emergency action level  
10 indicates. And we hope to show you this in the staffing  
11 report when we finish that.

12 Then we highlight on this slide that the plant  
13 operation management will shift from the control room to the  
14 TSC upon activation of alert and higher emergency action  
15 level, and the requirement for both radiological and  
16 meteorological data.

17 VOICE: Will your staffing report address the  
18 potential control of these 25 people from having them all  
19 inundate the control room at one time, since they're within  
20 two minutes' walking distance?

21 MR. RAMOS: Would you repeat the question?

22 VOICE: Will your staffing report address control  
23 of the 25 people's access to the control room, since they  
24 are within two minutes' walking distance, so that they will  
25 not inundate the operation?



1 MR. MINNERS: There already is a requirement that  
2 the plant set up procedures for access to the control room.  
3 They may have to be modified when these facilities are put  
4 in place, but there's supposed to be some procedure -- the  
5 things I have seen is, they give people different badges and  
6 if you've got a blue badge you can get into the control  
7 room, if you don't have a blue badge you can't get into the  
8 control room. And that's already a requirement that's  
9 supposed to be implemented.

10 MR. RAMOS: Yeah. The Emergency Operations  
11 Facility, again, is a facility near the plant. Now, the  
12 words that are in NUREG 0696 say no further than five to ten  
13 miles. Many utilities have argued with me that that's not  
14 very near the plant. And I tend to agree that is not near  
15 the plant. But that is the direction that we had in the  
16 discussion with the Commission on the 11th of July.

17 VOICE: Excuse me. You said before that staffing  
18 of the EOP wasn't required until you get the site emergency  
19 classifications and then you have to --

20 MR. RAMOS: Agreed. That, that's why it should  
21 have been changed, in that it wasn't but that's optional for  
22 the alert stage and it is required for the site area  
23 emergency and general emergency levels. And the s  
24 covers it in that vein.

25 I apologize for that change -- that error.

1 VOICE: Excuse me. Would you expand on this five  
2 miles restriction (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

3 MR. RAMOS: Yeah. I was just about to.

4 We've had many discussions about that location.  
5 We've dealt with other countries, to see what their  
6 philosophy was on where this facility should be. Some said  
7 it should be outside the evacuation zone. Some have said it  
8 needs to be as close to the plant as possible. Some have  
9 said it's a matter of convenience, wherever you have a  
10 center that you can readily adapt.

11 In our recent discussion with the British, they're  
12 trying to put an EOF, comparable to what our, what we  
13 consider an EOF, within one to three miles of their  
14 facility. And we originally had it in NUREG 696.

15 The concern that came up about the five to ten  
16 miles was the fact that if you put it in one to three miles  
17 it has to be a very, very substantial structure, to meet the  
18 shielding requirements, and the Commission was concerned  
19 that if you had to evacuate and you didn't have a  
20 substantial structure, with its own ventilation system, if  
21 you had to evacuate this facility, at the time when you  
22 would need to have data flow continuous, when you were  
23 advising the public on where the problem areas were -- so,  
24 at their direction, we changed it to five to ten miles.

25 I've had many utilities come to me and say that

1 that's too far, because you're now designing a system or a  
2 facility to handle the very, very low probability accident.

3 We're looking for as much comments as you people  
4 have in this regard, where it should be actually located and  
5 the reasons therefor.

6 We have both sides of the fence inside the staff,  
7 also. Some feel that it should be within a mile to three  
8 miles of the plant. Some others are willing to accept it  
9 out to ten miles.

10 VOICE: You don't seem to be talking about  
11 anything within a mile. Is it your intent to say that it  
12 should never be closer than a mile?

13 MR. RAMOS: No. No, we've never said that. We're  
14 saying, basically, it can be anywhere in the ten-mile area  
15 as long as it meets the habitability requirements so that if  
16 you have to evacuate you do not evacuate the EOF, you have  
17 continuous flow of data at all times. And that's what NUREG  
18 696 now says.

19 MR. MINNERS: I think that some people don't seem  
20 to think so.

21 MR. RAMOS: Yes?

22 VOICE: I was at the Commissioners' meeting and  
23 they seemed to be pretty adamant of this five to fifteen  
24 miles and no closer than five miles. They were not only  
25 worried about the habitability of the facility, but they

1 were also worried about access to the facility. No matter <sup>59</sup>  
2 how habitable a structure you have, if you don't have access  
3 to it it's no good to you.

4 How are you going to address the Commissioners?  
5 And I thought they said they wanted at least five miles out,  
6 no closer than.

7 MR. RAMOS: No, when you read the final words in  
8 the transcript, it said they'd be -- they, actually, the  
9 words came out and Mr. Hendrie said that he would accept up  
10 to about five miles, if you want to take his exact words.

11 VOICE: Up to about five miles he said?

12 MR. RAMOS: He said about five miles, yes.

13 VOICE: Is one mile okay?

14 MR. RAMOS: As we've written NUREG 696, one mile  
15 is okay as long as it meets the habitability requirements.

16 VOICE: Thank you.

17 VOICE: The habitability requirement is the same  
18 as that for the control room and TSC, no difference?

19 MR. RAMOS: I didn't say that. I said --

20 VOICE: Well, then define "habitability."

21 MR. RAMOS: The habitability requirements are such  
22 that regardless of the type of accident you do not have to  
23 evacuate that facility. Which means that you have to design  
24 it to handle all types of radiation, and so it has to have  
25 its own filtering, own ventilation system.

1 VOICE: Well, that sounds like the control room,  
2 as long as you're not talking about (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
3 accidents. You're changing the criteria for the EOF  
4 different than the TSC and the control room and saying now  
5 you are talking about (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

6 MR. RAMOS: You can interpret it that way.

7 VOICE: Yeah, but I -- that's --

8 MR. RAMOS: I'm saying, all I'm saying is --

9 VOICE: -- (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) regulation  
10 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

11 MR. RAMOS: I'm saying, is that you cannot -- when  
12 you build that EOF it has to be of such structure and  
13 habitability that you do not evacuate it during any type of  
14 accident. That's all.

15 And I'm not going to define what that accident  
16 is. It's for you to define the accident.

17 VOICE: But let me ask the question: has the Staff  
18 looked at that criteria and decided the fifteen miles, or  
19 ten miles, or three miles, is there a building that can meet  
20 those, to any class of accident?

21 I think that criteria really is no criteria.

22 MR. MINNERS: Once again, I would suggest that  
23 that, the purpose of this is to try to have people provide  
24 us with your comments. If you think our criteria are  
25 inadequately written, we would welcome and encourage you to

1 send us criteria written the way you think they ought to be.

2 VOICE: What capacity do you project for this? Is  
3 this the media center, as well?

4 MR. RAMOS: No. We originally had in 696 that it  
5 had to be a media center, also in 654, that it had to  
6 provide press facilities. We are leaving that up to you.  
7 It's an optional function, for you to provide media  
8 briefings if you want. The only thing we're requiring is  
9 that that facility handle the off-site problems associated  
10 with the accident, and also that it have communications so  
11 that it can communicate with the state, local, and NRC, and  
12 to control the mobile radiation monitoring teams, and have  
13 the ability to access of the meteorological data that's  
14 available in that area, so that they can plot plumes if  
15 there is a plume, and also to help control and have the data  
16 available to evacuate if it's necessary to evacuate --  
17 they'll have the routes laid out and what have you.

18 VOICE: Does this mean there's no longer a need  
19 for an alternate EOF?

20 MR. RAMOS: That's correct. You will not find the  
21 term "alternate EOF" in the -- in 0696.

22 VOICE: Why is that concept being abandoned?

23 MR. RAMOS: Why, the alternate? Because the  
24 Commission requested that we do not have four facilities.  
25 And we only have three facilities. And they did not want us

1 to have an alternate either way.

2 Now, if that word is still in there, it was  
3 supposed to have been taken out.

4 MR. MINNERS: Did you say page 12? Because I  
5 can't -- I thought I read it, too, but --

6 VOICE: Page 19. Oh, yeah, about the middle of  
7 the page on 18 and top of the page on 19. "The alternate  
8 EOF need not be elaborate (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)."

9 MR. RAMOS: Well, I'm glad you brought that to our  
10 attention, because it's coming out. There will not be a  
11 need for an alternate EOF.

12 VOICE: Well, not a need for it, but how about  
13 that as an alternative that could respond just as the  
14 primary EOF that you're specifying here?

15 MR. RAMOS: We'd have to see your plan and see  
16 your proposal and make the ruling on it at that time.

17 MR. MINNERS: The problem that was brought up in  
18 the Commissioners' meeting was, is that if you had to  
19 evacuate the EOF to an alternate EOF, that would throw off  
20 all of the communications at that time and at a very  
21 critical point. And that's the, I guess that's the question  
22 on that.

23 VOICE: Why is that? You have the TSC and you  
24 have your own, sir, that all has the same data?

25 MR. MINNERS: But the evacuation is going to be --

1 the TSC, if you were in that situation in which you had the  
2 EOF manned, the TSC would be basically taking care of the  
3 plant and the EOF would be directing the evacuation. So  
4 those people who had to be coordinative for evacuation would  
5 be in the EOF. And then if you moved to an alternate,  
6 during that period there would be lack of communication.  
7 And that's the problem that has to be addressed, I think, if  
8 you're suggesting an alternate EOF.

9 VOICE: Pardon?

10 MR. MINNERS: If you wish to suggest an alternate  
11 EOF, I think, that's the problem that you have to address  
12 and say, "What do I do while moving all these people out of  
13 the EOF?"

14 You might say, "I'll move them into the TSC." I  
15 don't know. You know. I'm just trying to point out to you  
16 what I think the problem was raised with having an alternate  
17 EOF.

18 VOICE: Can I just expand on that just for a  
19 moment? The concept of an alternate EOF was such that  
20 should you need to have radiological monitoring it could be  
21 done from an alternate location and some locations near  
22 site. And you're saying right now that it's okay to have  
23 people in a building that may be well shielded and well  
24 ventilated -- or, ventilated in terms of protection. But  
25 what about those people that will be out in the plume



1 monitoring and having to have access to the EOF?

2           It seems to me it's ludicrous to have a group of  
3 people inside a building maybe within a mile or so of the  
4 reactor and not have other people be able to get to it  
5 should evacuation be required; but, rather, it's much more  
6 appropriate to have a central facility where monitoring  
7 teams could come back to, and in a relatively habitable  
8 location at some distance removed from the plant site, where  
9 evacuation would not be a problem, as an alternate  
10 facility. And if that was (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) --

11           MR. RAMOS: That falls into the argument of having  
12 the TS -- the EOF, rather, at ten miles away.

13           VOICE: It certainly does -- or having a primary  
14 for most accident situations and an alternate, a backup  
15 position at ten miles or less.

16           I think that's a concept that I don't think should  
17 be abandoned right now.

18           MR. RAMOS: Well, that's the purpose of 696, is to  
19 get those comments. It's written in the vein right now as  
20 we were given direction to write it and to put it out for  
21 comments.

22           MR. MINNERS: I think the Commissioners were  
23 looking at if you had it way out it would serve both of  
24 those functions.

25           MR. RAMOS: Yes.

1 MR. MINNERS: You're talking about the situation  
2 in which you have a hardened, if you'll pardon the  
3 expression, close in and then you'd need an alternate. But  
4 if you had an EOF which was five to ten miles out, the  
5 concept was, then, that you could do all of those things.

6 VOICE: Well, if I may, the reports that we get  
7 from our radiological people are that they would like and  
8 have to be close in to the plant to provide plant support.  
9 That's the reason for putting it close to the site, so they  
10 can have so-called face-to-face discussions with plant  
11 officials as well. And they feel it's important to be in  
12 the area to conduct the kind of monitoring that will be  
13 required.

14 MR. MINNERS: I don't -- now I don't understand  
15 your comment.

16 VOICE: Well, what I'm saying --

17 MR. MINNERS: Because you seem -- let me try to  
18 get it straight now. I just want to understand. I'm not  
19 trying to argue with you. You're saying that you'd have a  
20 close in EOF that would be habitable, and then you'd have an  
21 alternate EOF where the radiological teams could go. And  
22 that would be, have to be far away for them to have access.

23 VOICE: What I'm saying is that there will be a  
24 need to provide, whether it's habitable or not habitable,  
25 access, close access to the plant for support people and

1 others. So the point is, in a real emergency that requires  
2 evacuation, say, within five miles of the plant, you will  
3 have some personnel near site providing assistance to the  
4 plant, whether it be technicians or whatever, (WORDS  
5 UNINTELLIGIBLE) the site itself. That is a requirement we  
6 felt it's very important to have, to provide input for the  
7 plant site, the plant operating staff. Which is why we  
8 placed ours, then, at closer than, say, the ten-mile  
9 location, which would make the response to the emergency  
10 unmanageable.

11 MR. MINNERS: I won't argue that point. Many  
12 utilities are giving us the same argument -- they'd like to  
13 have it in close.

14 VOICE: Sure. That's what I'm saying.

15 MR. MINNERS: It's a balance of factors, and I  
16 guess people have a different balance.

17 VOICE: It depends on where they're ECF is.

18 MR. MINNERS: That's right.

19 (Laughter)

20 VOICE: Do I understand the staff's position to  
21 mean that you can't have an ECF beyond ten miles no matter  
22 what the showing of the utility?

23 MR. RAMOS: Well, that's what the NUREG says.

24 VOICE: Yes. Well, I'm not sure --

25 MR. RAMOS: We will --

1 VOICE: See, I have a people with your having said  
2 that --

3 MR. RAMOS: We will -- well, that's what the NUREG  
4 said. As I say, we will take into consideration -- in other  
5 words, if you had it at eleven and a half miles, we probably  
6 would not throw it out.

7 VOICE: You're probably talking about my company.

8 MR. RAMOS: We know what your view is.

9 VOICE: I guess the concern I had was that if the  
10 EOF is primarily for off-site functions, many times the  
11 location should be dictated by the interface with the local  
12 people who are going to have to respond to any accident.  
13 And some utilities have very nice situations but they're --  
14 for communications and public notification, even for  
15 radiation monitoring -- but not within the hard ten-mile  
16 zone; it may be eleven, eleven and a half, something like  
17 that. But I think the primary consideration should be the  
18 ability to interface with the state and local officials, if  
19 that's the primary purpose of the facility. And I think  
20 that that philosophy should be considered in the regulations.

21 MR. RAMOS: That's part of the purpose of it,  
22 though.

23 VOICE: I know it's part. But, of course, it  
24 seems to me that one of the primary functions of all of this  
25 is to protect the public; that's what (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

1 MR. RAMOS: That's true.

2 MR. MINNERS: Well, part of the problem is, is  
3 that the EOF has a lot of functions, and when I have looked  
4 at it, it seemed to me like maybe you ought to have several  
5 EOFs and we have resisted that and have said only one. So,  
6 you know, if you need one EOF to have the close support to  
7 the plant and you need another EOF to have close contact  
8 with the local officials and on and on, so it's a -- it's a  
9 difficult problem if you want to keep it to one or two EOFs.

10 VOICE: But you've got all kinds of communications  
11 within the facilities.

12 MR. MINNERS: But I think everybody -- and that's  
13 -- that's right, we do -- but I think everybody realizes  
14 that a face-to-face contact is different than a telephone  
15 conversation.

16 VOICE: Well, you've got a closed-circuit TV.  
17 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) closed-circuit TV (WORDS  
18 UNINTELLIGIBLE) this. And I guess what I'm looking for is  
19 -- and I think that's (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) our comments --  
20 in terms of what our practical approach is. Each site is  
21 different, as we already know.

22 MR. MINNERS: If I thought that telephones and  
23 letters and TVs were adequate communication, I wouldn't be  
24 here.

25 MR. RAMOS: Yes?

1 VOICE: I'd like to go back to the comment that  
2 the gentleman in the middle made about near-site ECFs being  
3 used to control evacuation. I can't think of any case at  
4 all offhand where (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

5 MR. RAMOS: There are some emergency plans that  
6 have the local people in the ECF, and in those cases the  
7 plan is for the evacuation to be controlled from there.

8 VOICE: I don't think so.

9 MR. RAMOS: Now --

10 VOICE: I think you're mistaken. I think if you  
11 will look in their plans, you will see that their  
12 evacuations are controlled from their own EOC and not from  
13 the ECF.

14 MR. RAMOS: It's a combined ECF and EOC.

15 VOICE: Where is that? I don't know of any.

16 (Pause)

17 MR. RAMOS: I mean, we can stay here and bang that  
18 around all day long.

19 VOICE: But that's a very important point.

20 MR. RAMOS: But the ECF function itself, you're  
21 right, is not going to control evacuation. It has a  
22 recommendation role, an advisory role to local and state.  
23 When the state and the local are co-located in the ECF, then  
24 that function will occur there.

25 VOICE: I'm sorry, that's not true. That's for

1 collection and monitoring of data and for assessment, and  
2 it's not to be used for evacuation control.

3 MR. RAMOS: Well, I don't -- I don't want to get  
4 in an argument.

5 MR. MINNERS: I don't understand your comment.  
6 Are you saying that there is none? Or are you saying that  
7 you can't have state and local people in the ECF or just  
8 that nobody is doing that?

9 VOICE: I'm saying the purpose of the ECF is not  
10 to direct and control any operation of state and local  
11 government. It is simply to make the assessment of the  
12 radiological situation vis-a-vis the state and local. Now,  
13 what it's used for for the licensee, I don't know.

14 MR. RAMOS: I'm not disagreeing with that  
15 statement. I'm saying in those situations where they're  
16 both co-located in the same facility -- and it may be ten  
17 miles away -- the intent in those plans is for that control  
18 to evolve from that facility.

19 VOICE: Do you plan to have county commissioners  
20 in your ECF?

21 MR. RAMOS: In some cases, yeah.

22 MR. MINNERS: If they'd like to.

23 MR. RAMOS: It's optional right now to guard it.

24 VOICE: But it is not a requirement.

25 MR. RAMOS: That's correct.

1 VOICE: I don't think the EOF --

2 MR. RAMOS: Its function, the function of the EOF,  
3 you're right, it is not the function of the EOF to control  
4 evacuation. But if it becomes a combined EOF-EOC, then  
5 control can be managed from that facility.

6 VOICE: Then let's call it -- and it's still the  
7 EOC for state and local officials.

8 MR. RAMOS: Fine.

9 VOICE: And then the --

10 MR. RAMOS: I'm not going to argue that point.

11 MR. MINNERS: You're using the term "EOC" as what  
12 the state and local officials use?

13 VOICE: That's correct. Their (WORDS  
14 UNINTELLIGIBLE) control center.

15 MR. MINNERS: Okay. I understand.

16 VOICE: Would you just go back to a comment you  
17 made early on about the Nuclear Data Link to state or  
18 local? You mentioned that New York State had made some  
19 inquiry into that. I'd like to know what your response was  
20 to this.

21 MR. RAMOS: We didn't respond to it. The State of  
22 New York can do whatever they want to do. We're not going  
23 to tell them what to do and not to do. We're providing in  
24 the system for them to plug in. That's all.

25 VOICE: Where are you providing for them to plug



1 in -- with you or with us?

2 MR. RAMOS: With you, the licensee. We're just  
3 saying that we'd provide an optional line there to plug into  
4 the state or vendors or whoever else.

5 VOICE: It my understanding, from remarks at early  
6 meetings providing guidance, that the staff position was  
7 strongly against that connection to state and local  
8 government on parameters in the data link such as --

9 MR. RAMOS: Well --

10 VOICE: -- what's going on in the reactor and so  
11 forth. Is this a -- this seems to me to be a rather  
12 dangerous change of position on the part of the staff.

13 MR. RAMOS: Get that first slide.

14 We're talking about this line over here. And if  
15 you look at it in the diagram, it says, "Optional Vendor and  
16 State" -- instead of "States," that's an error. And there  
17 are many utilities that are plugging into the vendor. There  
18 is no reason why there -- that a plug can't be provided  
19 there to give the data to the state. And that's all we're  
20 showing.

21 I'm just saying that there are some states that  
22 are considering it right now. New York is one that has  
23 mentioned it.

24 VOICE: But why I'm raising the question at this  
25 point: the plugging in to not just off-site radiation and

1 meteorology data but in-plant parameters is part and parcel  
2 of a -- at least in this state, in New York -- an effort to  
3 get the state into the regulatory business over nuclear  
4 power plants; or, at least, that's the objective of a  
5 fractional group in Albany, and, I understand, in certain  
6 other states. And on that basis, it's my understanding that  
7 the regulatory staff was strongly oppose to that; that we're  
8 not talking about the information needed to manage state and  
9 local off-site response, but we're talking about information  
10 on managing what's going on in the plant. There's a big  
11 difference.

12 MR. RAMOS: We understand. And we basically agree  
13 that that is a staff objection. However, if the states want  
14 that information there's nothing that we can do to stop it.  
15 We have no authority to stop them from getting at that.

16 VOICE: The potential is there, though, that it  
17 will supersede the staff's recommendations during --

18 MR. RAMOS: No, I don't think so.

19 MR. MINNERS: No, I don't think that's true. I  
20 don't think that you're under the authority of the state if  
21 they tell you to do something.

22 At Three Mile Island the state told them to do  
23 something and they did it. Which may have been unwise on  
24 their part. But they certainly did not have to, legally,  
25 comply with that requirement -- that request.

1 MR. RAMOS: Yes?

2 VOICE: While you're on that chart, could you  
3 explain the difference between that chart and the one that  
4 is now in the Reg Guide -- NUREG and why?

5 MR. RAMOS: The line that says "optional from  
6 plant process computer" has been deleted.

7 VOICE: I can see that. But why? And why did you  
8 eliminate the processor --

9 MR. RAMOS: Well --

10 VOICE: -- aspect? Just so I can understand what  
11 your thinking was between July 8th and whenever this thing  
12 was done.

13 MR. BELTRACCHI: We felt that the functions that  
14 were being performed within the process computer,  
15 modifications of those functions may very well inadvertently  
16 have affected the parameters, the variables, that were  
17 associated with the Safety Parameter Display and therefore  
18 would lead to false information.

19 VOICE: But why did you eliminate processors from  
20 the Safety Parameter Display System?

21 MR. BELTRACCHI: I think we addressed that issue  
22 previously, and Warren, in a sense, that. And if you wanted  
23 to promote an alternate approach for means of specifying how  
24 the process computer could be used, you're free to do so.

25 MR. RAMOS: We've had a few utilities that are

1 coming down the line, that aren't -- that don't already have  
2 an old-generation process computer, proposing just that, to  
3 use their process computer, if they can show us that it meet  
4 our unavailability factors, the isolation factors, and the  
5 safety factors; and we said we would take a look at it in  
6 their proposal.

7 Yes?

8 VOICE: Could you explain how 0654 and 0696 are  
9 being coordinated? And what's the current thinking on the  
10 interactive data link for the Emergency Operations Facility?

11 MR. RAMOS: Six nine six will take precedence over  
12 oh six five four, which is in the process of being revised  
13 right now.

14 MR. MINNERS: Is there an inconsistency in that?

15 MR. RAMOS: There is a certain amount.

16 Pardon?

17 VOICE: If 0696 is being -- taking precedence, why  
18 is 0654 being revised?

19 MR. RAMOS: Because of the comments we received  
20 from -- about a two-, three-inch set of comments that we had  
21 from the industry, is the reason why we're revising 0654.  
22 It was out for interviews and comment when we issued it in  
23 January.

24 MR. MINNERS: Oh six five four does a different  
25 thing than oh six nine six.

1 MR. RAMOS: There are several Reg Guides and  
2 NUREGs that interface with 0654, such as Reg Guide 1.23 and  
3 Reg Guide 1.97 and NUREG 694, NUREG 660, 578, there are  
4 several of them, as far as implementation and -- and 0694,  
5 which is a recent one that came out that discussed what's  
6 required for fuel load in low power and for full power  
7 requirements.

8 So 696 was done with the knowledge that 654 was in  
9 the process of revision and that it will take -- it will  
10 provide the needed criteria for the TSC-EOF that 654 does  
11 not do right now.

12 That answer your question?

13 VOICE: No. The question was: what's being done  
14 to coordinate the two? And you're telling me nothing --

15 MR. RAMOS: It's being done, being done in my  
16 office. So, you know, we have the same group working on  
17 both documents.

18 VOICE: Well, why aren't the requirements put in  
19 one and the same?

20 MR. RAMOS: They will be when we're finished.

21 MR. MINNERS: I didn't realize there were any  
22 significant differences. Are there?

23 MR. RAMOS: Yeah, there are some.

24 MR. MINNERS: You've got some examples of problems  
25 between the two?

1 VOICE: Yes, 0654, all it points out the format  
2 that the data is going to be transmitted with.

3 MR. RAMOS: Which data are you talking about now?

4 VOICE: The data that it requires is different  
5 than, say, what 1.97 requires.

6 MR. RAMOS: Data that 1.97 requires is a minimum  
7 data base for the TSC and EOF. It does not lay out any  
8 format on the data display.

9 We have not laid out the criteria, acceptance  
10 criteria for the TSC and EOF. And we expect to do that in  
11 the next --

12 MR. MINNERS: I think as a general --

13 MR. RAMOS: -- six weeks or so.

14 MR. MINNERS: That's a good general comment, and  
15 if you can help us to straighten out the inconsistencies, if  
16 they are any, between the two documents, we'd appreciate  
17 it. They're intended to do different things, I think; and  
18 you can't get rid of one and replace it with another.

19 MR. RAMOS: Well, they don't really do different  
20 things. Six five four lays out the overall criteria for  
21 your emergency plan and for overall emergency preparedness  
22 at a particular facility. Six nine six is trying to  
23 integrate the various emergency response facilities, and it  
24 expands above and beyond 654 in that it includes the NDI and  
25 SPDS, which it never did before, 654 doesn't do; 654 doesn't

1 really address the TSC.

2 VOICE: I have a question concerning the  
3 monitoring systems that you have mentioned for both the  
4 Technical Support Center and the EOF. Does this make  
5 portable instrumentation now unacceptable to monitor  
6 radiation levels and airborne levels in these two centers?

7 MR. RAMOS: Not entirely. There will have to be a  
8 combination of both. When I said radiation monitoring  
9 teams, there are several -- not several, there are some  
10 facilities that have radiation monitoring vans that they'll  
11 use for portable -- not portable, but mobile radiation  
12 monitoring. The NRC has some that will be plugged into this  
13 overall system. And there will be some hand-held, portable  
14 system that'll support this.

15 MR. MINNERS: I thought his question was within  
16 the center.

17 Are you saying in the environment or in the center?

18 VOICE: In the center itself.

19 MR. RAMOS: Inside, you mean, the EOF and the TSC?

20 VOICE: Well, on the top of page 13, it starts  
21 off, "Permanent radiation monitoring systems shall be  
22 installed in the EOF."

23 MR. RAMOS: Yes. Okay. I was thinking of  
24 something else.

25 VOICE: And then it goes on to describe these

1 systems as having the capability of distinguishing between  
2 the presence and absence --

3 MR. RAMOS: Yes. Our intent in 696 is that they  
4 be permanently installed, not portable, not portable  
5 monitors.

6 VOICE: Are you talking about automatic iodine  
7 analyzers in the EOF?

8 MR. RAMOS: We are?

9 Okay.

10 Yes?

11 VOICE: A quick question. Five to ten miles -- is  
12 that air miles or road miles?

13 MR. RAMOS: As the crow flies.

14 (Laughter)

15 As long -- again, as he said, as long as it's  
16 within 20 minutes and there are no hindrances that you have  
17 no control over, like a drawbridge, for example.

18 VOICE: There's another statement here, in  
19 relation to the TSC to the control room, that "Provision  
20 shall be made for the safe and timely movement of personnel  
21 between the TSC and the control room under all emergency  
22 conditions." Does that, essentially, say that you're to  
23 have a habitable conduit between those two facilities?

24 MR. RAMOS: That's what it implies.

25 MR. MINNERS: Well, they can wear air masks.



1           MR. RAMOS: As Warren just said, if you -- you  
2 know, you can put on proper protective clothing, that  
3 probably will meet the intent.

4           MR. MINNEERS: You know, we do have a problem. The  
5 words say "all emergency conditions," and I don't think  
6 anybody has defined what "all" means. And I, I think, you  
7 know, to be frank about it, I think that definition is going  
8 to have to be worked out. There are, obviously, conditions  
9 that you and I can conceive of in which it would be very  
10 difficult unless you had some kind of a protected tunnel  
11 that you could move people back and forth. And there's  
12 going to be a problem on exactly what is meant by "all."  
13 And I don't think we know what that definition is. I don't  
14 think we want to at this time specify exactly what the  
15 maximum conditions that we're going to require are.

16           VOICE: Maybe I can pick up on that for just a  
17 second. In -- we're talking of location of the EOF, we talk  
18 about habitability in the EOF or the TSC, and we keep coming  
19 back to, basically, what accident scenario, what is the  
20 design basis accident scenario. And I realize that that's a  
21 tough subject to address. I'm not sure I want the answer.  
22 But --

23           MR. MINNEERS: We are trying to leave flexibility  
24 in the guidance.

25           VOICE: Yeah, but then you throw them all in there

1 in just --

2 MR. MINNERS: Yeah, but we're trying to be  
3 specific enough so that --

4 (Laughter)

5 MR. RAMOS: I think you can understand some of the  
6 problems we had in writing 0696.

7 Yes?

8 VOICE: Would you expand a little bit on why the  
9 NRC feels that permanent installation of instrumentation in  
10 the ECF is necessary for air monitoring and (WORDS  
11 UNINTELLIGIBLE) measurement and so forth, in place of  
12 portable instrumentation, which most of the utilities have  
13 and are using and intend to use in the future?

14 MR. RAMOS: Basically, because we didn't want to  
15 have you, require you to have people standing around doing  
16 nothing but monitoring the atmosphere, which should be an  
17 automatic system.

18 VOICE: Well, it --

19 MR. MINNERS: Excuse me. I'm not much of a health  
20 physicist. When you're saying "portable" do you mean that --

21 VOICE: Well, let me give a for-instance. You  
22 take a, the basic frisker (?), with (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE),  
23 and you place that on one of the tables in the ECF, it gives  
24 you two things. It gives you a gamma alarm, to tell you  
25 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE); and you can use it for an alarm for

1 that system. You can have, everybody uses air sampling.  
2 particular filters and (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) and so forth,  
3 with instruments like (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) to determine  
4 the specific activity for iodine and so forth in the area.  
5 You put the equipment on for sampling, for a half hour or an  
6 hour, whatever you want, and you determine the specific  
7 activity, and use the other instrument, like the frisker, to  
8 tell you when conditions have changed. An installation as  
9 an EOF, and especially for certain utilities who are already  
10 into building their EOFs, it's a change that hasn't been  
11 brought up before and now we're getting hit with it.

12 MR. MINNERS: I would appreciate that as a written  
13 comment, with some of the reasons why you think portable,  
14 what you call portable, which I would, I think is more  
15 manual, is acceptable. I would call it manual, because  
16 you're going to take the air samples and take them to a lab  
17 someplace and analyze them -- is that what you're saying?

18 VOICE: No. No. We intend to compare them right  
19 there in the EOF.

20 (Pause)

21 VOICE: On permanent, these things would have to  
22 be permanently installed in a rack or something like that  
23 and can't be picked up and moved somewhere else. Now,  
24 portable means you can bring it in and will have it there at  
25 the time when you need it, it'll do the function of the

1 thing that the permanent one will, and will save the  
2 investment of sticking an instrument in (WORDS  
3 UNINTELLIGIBLE) and also maintained.

4 MR. RAMOS: Let me leave it that you come in with  
5 your comments, explain how and what you would consider to  
6 meet that criteria and suggested word changes, and we'll  
7 take those into consideration.

8 VOICE: The words are just "continuous monitor"  
9 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

10 MR. RAMOS: I'm not going to try to change the  
11 words today.

12 MR. MINNERS: Well, "continuous monitor" is part  
13 of the question. The other part of the question is  
14 reliability. And I think what the words also try to get at  
15 is a statement of reliability. We want equipment there all  
16 the time, not having it somewhere else in the plant or  
17 something. So it's a question of both continuous and  
18 reliable.

19 VOICE: Throughout 0696 the point is made that all  
20 these Reg Guide 197 parameters should be transmitted to the  
21 Tech' Support Center and to the Emergency Operations  
22 Facility. At the ACRS meeting about a week and a half ago a  
23 point was made to define the functional requirements for the  
24 Emergency Operations Facility and Technical Support Center;  
25 once those functional requirements are cast in concrete,

1 then a program be developed to define what instrumentation  
2 is required to meet those functional requirements. I had to  
3 leave the ACRS meeting, I think it was, on Thursday  
4 afternoon, and never was there for their final decision and  
5 recommendation. They did seem sympathetic to the AIF  
6 approach that, rather than putting in all 197  
7 instrumentation, you define the functional requirements and  
8 then determine what instrumentation is required.

9 MR. RAMOS: Well, the --

10 VOICE: Did anything else come from that?

11 MR. RAMOS: The letter we got from the ACRS didn't  
12 exactly state what you said. It said that we should provide  
13 statements as to the end use of the instrumentation in the  
14 -- in Reg Guide 1.97. And we had a meeting last week in the  
15 staff, with Standards, NRR, what have you, to try to  
16 reconcile those comments and the direction we got from the  
17 ACRS, and we're in process of doing it.

18 They've given us -- how long did they give us?

19 (Pause)

20 MR. MINNERS: I have a copy of the letter, which  
21 I'd be glad to let people read, if it's of interest to them.

22 MR. BELTRACCHI: There is one other point that I  
23 think it might be well worth pointing out. Relative to the  
24 number of parameters in 197, which really seemed to be an  
25 issue, and the sensors, I think it's worth noting that, at

1 least, from conversations that I've had, and also from the  
2 letter that the ACRS wrote, there probably isn't that much  
3 discrepancy between the variables that are stated within the  
4 Reg Guide 197 list and what industry has proposed as well,  
5 from an overview. The fact that there is not functionally  
6 organized was also brought up in the letter, its functional  
7 end use. But I think the basis issue is that in terms of  
8 the number of sensors -- Ed Wenzinger, from our Office of  
9 Standards, got up and made a comment, and I think it was  
10 very appropriate -- three years from now the list will  
11 probably be no different, other than maybe five or ten  
12 parameters at most. So in terms of sensors it's probably  
13 pretty well defined.

14 VOICE: What is the status of 197 right now? I  
15 haven't seen that letter.

16 MR. BELTRACCHI: The letter, I think, states in  
17 the end that the ACRS recommended that the staff also  
18 interface with industry and resolve the issue within the  
19 next three months.

20 MR. MINNERS: That's their recommendation. But I  
21 don't know what Standards' schedule or what they're going to  
22 exactly do. I think they're going to -- they are in the  
23 process of rewriting it, but I don't know the official  
24 response to the ACRS committee.

25 MR. RAMOS: As I said, we met with Standards last

1 week and laid out a list of tasking for various people. And  
2 we are in the process of rewriting 197 to meet the  
3 requirements of the ACRS. Basically, that's for a more  
4 systematic approach to how we got the list. And we're  
5 showing them in the rewrite how we got there.

6 VOICE: One other minor technical kind of a  
7 problem. The first time I've seen it is on page 19, where  
8 you want seismic data in the ECF, the middle of page 19.  
9 Now, that's the first time I've seen it either in 197 or any  
10 of these documents, and I just don't know what type of  
11 seismic data you'd want out in the ECF.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. MINNERS: But there is the caveat as needed.  
2 Well, I think it tries to be a comprehensive statement of  
3 all the kind of stuff that might be needed to say, hey,  
4 let's think about seismic data and if you think you need  
5 seismic data it should be provided.

6 VOICE: I would like to make a point on that.  
7 NUREG 654 calls for -- -- monitors.

8 MR. MINNERS: Yes.

9 VOICE: This is what they are addressing? Can you  
10 verify that?

11 MR. RAMOS: 654. That is specifically what 696  
12 was written against. As Warren said, the seismic word was  
13 put in there specifically to be all encompassing, and it  
14 depended on whether or not it is actually needed.

15 VOICE: Get back to the (inaudible) of 0696  
16 (inaudible) And for us to go ahead and make a little  
17 interpretation of this NUREG document and you then have to  
18 draw up a second technical support document (inaudible).

19 MR. RAMOS: Do we have your proposal in hand?

20 VOICE: Pardon me?

21 MR. RAMOS: Do we have your proposal in hand? Do  
22 we have your proposal in hand, in house?

23 VOICE: We have submitted our proposal, yes.

24 MR. RAMOS: What facility are you talking about?

25 VOICE: (inaudible)



1 MR. RAMOS: I don't see anything.

2 VOICE: It -- -- offsite, several pages, and there  
3 was no objection at the time. I guess our proposal would  
4 be -- one is to possibly skip the evaluation of each  
5 utility's -- --

6 MR. RAMOS: That is already there. You must have  
7 dedicated communication.

8 VOICE: And that would be -- that -- -- concerns  
9 providing interface to the support center.

10 MR. RAMOS: That is not the concern. It is the  
11 face-to-face interface.

12 VOICE: Well, the whole intention of the technical  
13 support center is to get people out of the control room.  
14 You don't have face-to-face communications.

15 MR. MINNERS: All the time. But there is  
16 obviously going to be a need for face-to-face communication.

17 VOICE: Why would you have to have to have  
18 face-to-face communication?

19 MR. MINNERS: Well, I think that is a difficult  
20 thing to stand up and say why you need it, but my experience  
21 has been -- -- difference between talking to someone on the  
22 telephone and face-to-face communication. We get a lot more  
23 misinformation and misunderstanding in those kind of  
24 communications than you do face-to-face. I don't know  
25 whether I could quantify it, but certainly it is my

1 experience that there is a real qualitative difference  
2 between talking to somebody face-to-face and on the  
3 telephone.

4           And in accident situations misunderstandings are  
5 very easy to occur, and I think we are trying to say in some  
6 situations you may have to. Plus, as Steve pointed out,  
7 there may be some information in the control room that is  
8 not available in the TSC. You may want to send somebody  
9 into the control room to look at it.

10           VOICE: Or call somebody up on the telephone.

11           MR. MINNERS: That distracts an operator from  
12 doing his functions.

13           VOICE: Well, communication perhaps between the  
14 operator and the person (inaudible).

15           MR. MINNERS: Then you would have a dedicated guy  
16 in the control room.

17           VOICE: That might be an acceptable alternative.  
18 There also might be -- there is a concern about the  
19 communications being operational (inaudible) technical  
20 support center, possibly (inaudible) members of the plant  
21 management staff to the control. An additional two or three  
22 people in absolute control would not cause congestion in the  
23 control room. Let's not be extremely rigid in this  
24 requirement. There may be alternative solutions to resolve  
25 any concerns or problems which you may have.

1           MR. MINNERS: Well, I think we all, I hope we all  
2 understand what we are trying to accomplish in the control  
3 room in the TSC and if you have good reasons for saying I  
4 ought to have some management types in the control room I  
5 guess that can be explained and people can evaluate it on  
6 the facts as presented.

7           My general conclusion is I think we are trying to  
8 make the shift supervisor guy who has the capability to do  
9 it himself and doesn't need somebody else to help him in the  
10 management sense. He is supposed to be trained in that kind  
11 of stuff. What he needs is technical support.

12           VOICE: Well, just in conclusion, for us to -- you  
13 know, there are nine months down the road. This will all be  
14 in the technical support center. Enrollment is there. It  
15 may be -- well, I really don't feel that this is extremely  
16 (inaudible) and to develop another technical support center  
17 (inaudible) and create an organization (inaudible). I don't  
18 feel that is the solution for us to try to build another  
19 technical support center.

20           MR. RAMOS: When I get back, let me take a look at  
21 your proposal or get with your project manager and our team  
22 leader and see what you are proposing and take a look at it.

23           MR. MINNERS: My preference was not to put any  
24 numbers in this report, but in trying to do that it was  
25 pointed out to me that it became such a vague document as

1 being useless, and you have showed an instance of that. I  
2 don't know how to put down some words which allow four to  
3 five minutes in certain situations and yet don't also permit  
4 people to have things in an half an hour way type of thing.

5           If you can suggest some better words, we would  
6 like to have them.

7           VOICE: As another representative (inaudible) I  
8 appreciate your looking into that. I think we just have a  
9 peculiar situation. Of course we had the old Peach Bottom  
10 No. 1 plant with the shielded area there. (inaudible) but  
11 we can provide a good technical support center right  
12 convenient to the main plant, and we can communicate  
13 face-to-face by fast track on our site from one building to  
14 the other.

15           MR. RAMOS: Okay. Let's take a good hard look at  
16 it. I don't know what is in there now, in the proposal.

17           VOICE: There is another consideration.

18           MR. RAMOS: But I had really not argue specifics  
19 in this discussion.

20           VOICE: No, no, right. I am on another subject.  
21 Consideration of instrumentation.

22           MR. RAMOS: Okay.

23           VOICE: Have you considered the use of television  
24 as a communications means or transmittal of information from  
25 the control room to the technical support center? We have

1 installed as our preliminary means of communications a  
2 television. We have checked it out, and we can read just  
3 about any instrument in the control room with a television.  
4 It takes a little more time than if it is right in front of  
5 you on a data reproduction screen. But with a person on the  
6 headset in each facility, giving -- we have remote panels so  
7 you can zero in on any instrument you want. From all the  
8 points before you, you need to be told what point you are  
9 training on, so that you can get the sequence, because of  
10 the lighting effect and the size of the screen and what not.

11 MR. RAMOS: How are you going to meet the  
12 requirements for a complete recording of all that data,  
13 training capabilities --

14 VOICE: Okay, perhaps this could serve as a backup  
15 and eliminate the need for seismic qualifications of the  
16 computer if nothing else, because in an event like that,  
17 which is a low probability event, and you might lose some of  
18 that instrumentation, well, this can serve as a backup. Is  
19 that a --

20 MR. RAMOS: We have looked at closed circuit  
21 televisions, and we pretty much have decided that that won't  
22 meet the requirements.

23 VOICE: What is the basic reason?

24 MR. MINNERS: For a backup?

25 MR. RAMOS: Pardon?

1 MR. MINNERS: For a backup?

2 VOICE: With people -- -- communication you can  
3 get -- you don't have to pay attention --

4 MR. RAMOS: You are saying you want to put this in  
5 as a backup to the data link?

6 VOICE: Yes, and let it serve, let it meet some of  
7 the requirements of the data link perhaps, or seismic  
8 requirements.

9 MR. RAMOS: Okay. Take a look at 696. We have  
10 made no requirement for a seismic requirement for the data  
11 going into the TSC or the EOF.

12 VOICE: I am sorry, I didn't hear that.

13 MR. RAMOS: There is no seismic requirements for  
14 the data going to the TSC or the EOF.

15 VOICE: Didn't you have discussion earlier about  
16 seismic requirements, the specifics.

17 MR. RAMOS: Safety parameter display.

18 VOICE: But is the output of the safety parameter  
19 display that is going to the technical support center?

20 MR. RAMOS: No. It is not the output of the SPDF.

21 VOICE: Well, it is the same originating  
22 equipment. I mean with all the things that you are deciding  
23 on, requiring in the safety parameter display center it is  
24 going to be a hell of an additional cost to go some other  
25 way. You will have it all coming out of one data

1 acquisition system up there.

2 VOICE: There is another handwritten slide that  
3 you saw earlier that showed -- --

4 MR. RAMOS: Yes.

5 VOICE: I mean it is obviously going to be the  
6 same piece of equipment.

7 MR. RAMOS: Yes, the data acquisition equipment  
8 will be the same.

9 VOICE: Right. And that would divert a seismic  
10 requirement which may or may not be difficult to obtain, or  
11 very costly to obtain.

12 MR. RAMOS: Can you address that, Warren?

13 VOICE: I am really not saying -- have you looked  
14 at the cost aspects of the thing, have you looked at all  
15 (inaudible) or is it a thing that are to propose and let's  
16 evaluate it? I mean I think you got to see the television.  
17 You say you have evaluated them and you undoubtedly looked  
18 at them.

19 MR. RAMOS: Yes, that is right.

20 VOICE: But I think you got to look at particular  
21 installations and particular control room layouts,  
22 everything involved, or you wouldn't be able to see it.

23 MR. BELTRACCHI: I will address the issue.

24 MR. RAMOS: Good.

25 MR. BELTRACCHI: Relative to that there has been a

1 concern in the industry to integrate a common data base, the  
2 reasons being that it would provide a good source of data  
3 that could be used for the safety parameter displays and --  
4 -- data link, TSC, et cetera and also for plant control.

5           It would appear that if you, if that type of  
6 logic, now that type of thinking would proceed, you would  
7 want to have that integrated data base which doesn't  
8 necessarily have to be a computer but could be the memory  
9 portion of the computer or a memory portion with a small  
10 processor.

11           And it would be that that would be drawn upon by  
12 your other functions -- the TSC, the safety parameter  
13 display, et cetera. However, if it is going to be used for  
14 that important a function and multi-functions, it would  
15 appear that also should meet the -- that portion of it  
16 should meet the seismic requirements.

17           It doesn't necessarily mean that all aspects of  
18 it, but at least that portion of it should.

19           MR. RAMOS: Unless they can show the  
20 unavailability factors.

21           MR. BELTRACCHI: That is right.

22           VOICE: What your diagram shows there is that  
23 there is a data link to the EOF from the technical support  
24 center, and there is also a big parameter display console in  
25 the EOF -- --



1 MR. BELTRACCHI: A duplicated display in the  
2 safety parameter display in the EOF. I don't think it  
3 necessarily had to be the one that became seismically  
4 qualified. The one that is in the control room should be,  
5 and I guess that point -- or meet the seismic requirements.  
6 And I think that is the point that should be stressed.

7 VOICE: But there are two separate data links  
8 going into the EOF from the technical support center.

9 MR. MINNERS: Well, let me give you a warning  
10 about the diagram. We have arguments about the diagrams,  
11 and I personally would -- the diagrams I think tend to be  
12 misleading. There are examples that try to illustrate what  
13 we are talking about, and I hate to have the diagrams looked  
14 at as a requirement. The purpose of them are design. They  
15 are not design, but they are trying to illustrate our  
16 concept, and if you are going to hold this to the certain  
17 line that goes from here to there you are not using the  
18 diagrams correctly. They try to illustrate the purposes.  
19 And your questions are good to find out what it is. But we  
20 are not making the diagrams a design requirement.

21 MR. RAMOS: To answer your specific question about  
22 two data links. There is a display requirement of SPDS and  
23 in the TSC and the EOF. If you want to call that a data  
24 link, fine.

25 VOICE: Earlier a question was brought up

1 concerning the reasoning behind the -- -- NRC, of providing  
2 opinions and recommendations (inaudible)

3 MR. RAMOS: Can we hold off the NDL, because Leo  
4 is going to cover that as soon as we can finish it?

5 VOICE: You are going to cover it. That and the  
6 EOF seems to be somewhat conflicting.

7 MR. RAMOS: The only thing between the NRC and the  
8 EOF is communication. And the purpose of the communication  
9 between the NRC and the EOF is to exchange information to  
10 ensure that both the people in the EOF and the NRC have the  
11 same opinions or come to the same conclusions, so that at  
12 least they can argue them out.

13 If we didn't have that communication link, they  
14 would both be going in two separate worlds.

15 VOICE: The discussions on the safety parameter  
16 display system earlier, you indicated that the (inaudible)  
17 were using existing equipment (inaudible) computer --

18 MR. RAMOS: Yes.

19 VOICE: -- for that function, depending on what we  
20 could present.

21 MR. RAMOS: That is right.

22 VOICE: Also that argument was acceptable. Would  
23 that also be carried over then to the TSC and the EOF and  
24 the NDL?

25 MR. RAMOS: Yes. If you can prove conclusively,

1 demonstrate conclusively that the data coming from the  
2 sensors to the TSC, ECF are going to meet the unavailability  
3 factors and if they haven't been manipulated, fine.

4 VOICE: Well, we have established that one part of  
5 that (inaudible) acquisition in the computer.

6 MR. RAMOS: Yes. What we call the data  
7 acquisition system could be part of a second generation  
8 process computer.

9 VOICE: Okay, what I am saying is if we do make an  
10 argument for the safety parameter display systems which  
11 satisfied the exact requirements --

12 MR. RAMOS: Yes.

13 VOICE: You don't turn around and have a diversion  
14 requirement, the TSC, ECF, in terms of reliability  
15 (inaudible)

16 MR. RAMOS: I agree.

17 VOICE: Okay. The first question would be where  
18 you have tended to try to conduct (inaudible) using normal  
19 -- -- equipment. We have equipment that serves both the  
20 normal and the accident function, you know, for the control  
21 room operator and for the people who call in and report the  
22 accident. That is the computer room. Is there any reason  
23 why (inaudible)

24 MR. RAMOS: Okay, let me go back to what Warren  
25 said a minute ago. He said the diagram would provide you,

1 and most of the words in here are guidance, okay. If you  
2 can give us a system that will meet all the functional  
3 requirements and the unavailability factors, et cetera, et  
4 cetera, we will take a look at it and we will review it and  
5 then we will discuss it with you if we feel it doesn't meet  
6 the requirement.

7 VOICE: (inaudible)

8 MR. RAMOS: Now we have only said that for the  
9 process computer, and the reason we said that about the  
10 process computer is based on the LER information that we  
11 have had for those past few years.

12 Now if you have a better process computer, then  
13 the first generation process computers, I will reiterate to  
14 say that we will take a look at it, and if you can  
15 demonstrate conclusively that that data meets the .001  
16 requirements then we will probably accept it.

17 VOICE: One final question. Once we have made --  
18 -- to NRC, how do we follow that up? Are we guaranteed that  
19 there will be some advice from you?

20 MR. RAMOS: Let me cut the questions, and may I go  
21 on to the schedule and then allow Mr. Beltracchi to go  
22 through the NDL, because we still want to break at 11:30 if  
23 possible. Okay. Let me stop the questions now and go on  
24 with the schedule.

25 Okay, the overall schedule is highlighted in that

1 we are shooting for October 1980 to finish NUREG 0696 in  
2 final form.

3 VOICE: Can that be focused -- --

4 MR. RAMOS: No.

5 VOICE: Well, then you had better read it.

6 MR. RAMOS: I just read it. Develop -- --  
7 criteria in October 1980. Can you read it now? I will get  
8 in the details on the next slide, but we plan to complete  
9 the STDS with existing instruments. And that date is wrong  
10 on their April 1982. That is January 1982.

11 And supply the TSC, the ECF with data on April  
12 1st, 1982. And the reason why I have the June 1983 date is  
13 because currently REG GUIDE 1.97 calls for all operating  
14 plants to have all of the data from 1.97 in place by June of  
15 1983. The new plants coming down the line right now would  
16 have to meet that in June of 1982.

17 This recent perturbation we have had in the  
18 issuing schedule of 1.97 they changed that end date of June  
19 1983. Go on to the next slide.

20 It has got the same data on it. We only go to  
21 this slide because it has the details. Hopefully, it is  
22 correct.

23 (Laughter.)

24 Okay, this is the schedule that we provided to all  
25 of the licensees in a letter from Eisenhut on the 1st of

1 August.

2 VOICE: And that is correct?

3 MR. RAMOS: Yes. We are shooting, and we show  
4 there on the first slide, to develop the functional criteria  
5 for emergency facilities, NUREG 0696, and have it out in  
6 October 1980.

7 We have a plot there that allows you to design  
8 your system, do whatever studies you need to do and submit  
9 to us for review and approval your conceptual design  
10 description. The 1st of January 1981.

11 We would then review that criteria from the 1st of  
12 January to the 1st of April and get input back to you.  
13 Obviously if we got the data earlier, we would get you a  
14 reply response sooner. We are in the process right now of  
15 developing the acceptance criteria for NUREG 0696. With is  
16 a comment from here we may have to adjust that criteria a  
17 bit, but we hope to issue that sometime in October. So you  
18 will have that and you will know what we are shooting for as  
19 far as acceptance criteria.

20 We have a licensee develop interface and equipment  
21 specifications. We figured you would start that at the same  
22 time you would start the system studies and conceptual  
23 design. We started that block in June because many  
24 facilities are chartered, many of them chartered long before  
25 June of 1980. And we figure that would run through about

1 1st of June 1981.

2           Develop, start your building construction and  
3 whatever modification is necessary throughout that same time  
4 frame to be completed sometime around July of 1981. --  
5 procurement starting in January. Some would start. Some  
6 have already started. And have it completed by October 1981.

7           Install hardware through January 1982. Software  
8 development should start the same time you do your design  
9 and development and proceed through January 1982.

10           Your system performance testing, procedure  
11 development and training, and meet our overall requirements,  
12 have your STDS in place by 1 January 1982 that meets the  
13 NUREG 0578. And we have slipped the TSC and EOF from 1-1-81  
14 to 1 April 1982.

15           The comment at the bottom for June 1983 we are to  
16 meet the overall requirements for REG GUIDE 1.97 in that  
17 everyone would have to meet the requirements for REG GUIDE  
18 1.97 by June of 1983.

19           Now this is the schedule as we have proposed it,  
20 presented it to the Commission, and it is a slip of a year  
21 and three months from what has been out on the streets  
22 before. We have looked at procurements, et cetera, and  
23 think that this is a very tough schedule but a realizable  
24 schedule. You all may disagree.

25           Let me turn it over to Mr. Beltracchi to cover the

1 NDL, and we have all afternoon for comments and questions.

2 VOICE: Question on that schedule. I am quite  
3 concerned, you are talking about --

4 MR. MINNERS: I am sorry, but we would really like  
5 to get on because I want to release people for lunch at  
6 11:30, and there is an afternoon session at which we can  
7 answer all questions. These people are going to have to  
8 push on. If there is time after Leo finishes, we can take  
9 some of these schedules. I know you are very interested in  
10 it, but let's get it pushed up.

11 MR. BELTRACCHI: First of all, I am going to have  
12 to say that I am pinchhitting for our inspection and  
13 enforcement people who couldn't be here to give this  
14 presentation. But I have been associated in the past with  
15 various portions of the nuclear data link, so I will try to  
16 present the presentation and answer your questions to the  
17 best of my knowledge and ability.

18 The first slide many of you may have seen before.  
19 It deals with the spectrum of roles of the NRC in  
20 emergency. The monitoring advisory direction -- -- control  
21 and constraints are the key areas. I would like to address  
22 those above the line first. This represents a great  
23 majority of the roles. That and particularly monitoring and  
24 advisory.

25 I believe the Commission stated that 98 percent of



1 our effort or 98 percent of the cases would fall in that  
2 category, being above the line. The monitoring is to verify  
3 and evaluate data from multiple sources to assure that  
4 proper and adequate operational and protective measures are  
5 being taken, and to inform the public.

6 With respect to advisory it provides requested or  
7 volunteers -- -- diagnosing the situation and isolating  
8 critical problems and protective actions. Determining,  
9 advise of termination; advise other concerned agencies.

10 Only in a small number of cases, as I said, in  
11 terms of on the order of 2 percent, that we may have to find  
12 ourselves -- NRC may find itself in a situation where it may  
13 have to assume initiative in making operational procedures  
14 regarding licensee actions to be taken.

15 And also to, and under that would be the  
16 assumption of management control, tasking and licensing  
17 supervision of the implementation (garbled)

18 Constraints would not -- would be that the NRC  
19 would not physically operate the facility. With respect to  
20 anticipated NRC actions, these fall into the category of  
21 making recommendations on actions needed to protect the  
22 health and safety, advising and counseling the licensee,  
23 providing the evaluated information in determining the  
24 significance of the event, coordinating onsite assistance to  
25 the licensee and possibly directing the licensee to take or

1 not take specific actions.

2           The emergency response summary would be  
3 notification on the hotline to duty officers, et cetera, at  
4 operation center.

5           The licensee again is to maintain open and  
6 continuous communication channels.

7           Our headquarters and region notification  
8 procedures would be initiated. Regional and regional  
9 director and support staff would leave from the regional  
10 site to the plant, and that is dependent upon location of  
11 the plant with respect to site regional headquarters, can  
12 vary anywhere from 3 to 8 hours.

13           The resident inspector would be notified, and that  
14 would be one hour for an ETA. Operations center man, that  
15 is the operation center in Bethesda. That way would be from  
16 five minutes to one hour, depending on the location of  
17 personnel in the Bethesda area.

18           The operating staff during an activation may grow  
19 as much as up to 60 people, and of course there is the  
20 single voice line to the site during the initial phase of  
21 that.

22           Some of the data link design features consist of  
23 approximately 100 data points for each PWR, BWR, and I might  
24 say that this is consistent with the monitoring function.  
25 It is certainly not a duplication of what is currently in

1 control rooms in terms of thousands of points that the  
2 operator would have at his access in order to control the  
3 plant.

4 VOICE: Is that consistent with 1.97?

5 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes. Well, this may be, I  
6 believe, probably a subset of 1.97 or may end up being a  
7 subset of 1.97, and I will address that in a moment.

8 Parameters will be samples selected and processed,  
9 I believe on the order of one per minute. We do call for  
10 pre-event data on the order of 30 minutes. There is also  
11 some transient analysis. I believe some of the earlier  
12 specs in this area call for flux and pressure on a transient  
13 basis, particularly to detect anomalies. That was the  
14 intent.

15 The capability of storing two weeks of event data  
16 I believe is what our operation center would have.

17 Event alerting, key parameters, at this time I  
18 know we were thinking of automatically initiating a link  
19 such as safety injection and similar type signals, so that  
20 wouldn't have to be a manual activation but would occur  
21 automatically.

22 The data would be presented in our operation  
23 center in a data format and protocol. That would be to be  
24 sure that our response -- our operation center would be able  
25 to disseminate and use the data for the various technical

1 support people that would be evaluating the data.

2 Next slide, please?

3 The data indicated in NUREG 696 will be the same  
4 as the REG GUIDE 1.97 variables. It basically I believe  
5 will be a subset of that. I don't think it will be early in  
6 the 1.97.

7 It is to be an engineering unit, digitized and  
8 formatted for transmission. And in order to do that, that  
9 will probably be put forth in an interface spec, which will  
10 deal with the data formats, the transition requirements of  
11 environmental and performance criteria to the interface at  
12 your plants.

13 This has not been completed at this time. It is  
14 in our plans to do this, but it will represent a logical  
15 point to have an interface with, I believe it is the site  
16 transmission unit and what units you people would have at  
17 your plant. It is important that the format of that  
18 interface in terms of data rates, bit storage, transmission  
19 rates and items of that nature be addressed.

20 The last slide deals with the proposed schedule in  
21 terms of the nuclear data link implementation, dealing from  
22 concept study to our RFP specifications, where our current  
23 thinking is that this will be advertised in Commerce  
24 Business Daily and go a procurement route. I know many of  
25 you have initially heard that this was to be operational by

1 1982. However, in government procurement right that is  
2 certainly going to extend the operational date.

3           There are the typical subactivities, consisting of  
4 assistance studies. There will be a lab mockup, a lead  
5 plant installation and testing, interface of equipment  
6 specifications, the hardware procurement and installation,  
7 software development, operations for operation center  
8 testing, and systems performance testing, documentation and  
9 training, and initial operational capabilities to be  
10 achieved by the end of Fiscal Year 1984.

11           This will give you a broad outline of what our  
12 activities will be in this area, and I guess that pretty  
13 much covers the major items that I wanted to present  
14 relative to the data link.

15           Are there any other items that you have, Warren?

16           MR. MINNERS: Do any people have any questions on  
17 the data link?

18           MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes.

19           VOICE: I have a couple. How would you  
20 (inaudible) using the link?

21           MR. BELTRACCHI: Well, there would probably be a  
22 requirement that the plant subsystem would have to retain 30  
23 minutes of past data.

24           VOICE: Yes, but how do we get it (inaudible)

25           MR. BELTRACCHI: Well, okay, the activation of the

1 link would have -- part of the interface specifications that  
2 define the signals that would activate the link would also  
3 have to subspecify that this would be part of the initial  
4 transmission.

5 VOICE: You mean just (inaudible)

6 MR. BELTRACCHI: That is correct. And that is  
7 feasible with the -- rates and the amount of data. I mean  
8 it is no big operation.

9 Yes?

10 VOICE: Could you give us a little more  
11 description on your end of the data link? Are you going to  
12 have separate terminals for each plant? How is it going to  
13 be manned? Is there going to be an expert for each plant in  
14 the center?

15 MR. BELTRACCHI: I can't directly answer that. I  
16 know we do have some contracts with both Sandia and with  
17 Mitre Corporation to go into the details of laying that  
18 information out. I kind of doubt if it would be a separate  
19 dedicated display for each plant. I sort of suspect that  
20 the displays would be -- the data would be stored in a base  
21 and drawn upon.

22 Yes?

23 VOICE: As a utility what do we have to do right  
24 now? Do we have any requirements to incorporate nuclear  
25 data link capabilities or anything like that?

1 MR. BELTRACCHI: No. However, I would sort -- I  
2 don't think it is --

3 MR. MINNERS: In this document, yes, I think we  
4 are putting forth the requirement that you are going to have  
5 to have the capability to have the plugs, if I can  
6 characterize it that way. I think that is the intent.

7 MR. BELTRACCHI: But I think, and fortunate, if  
8 you have done the safety parameter display and technical  
9 support center and EOP, this plug I think is going to be a  
10 small portion of that total problem.

11 Yes?

12 VOICE: How can you expect a utility to install a  
13 safety parameter display panel in two years and give  
14 self four years to install your end of it?

15 (Laughter.)

16 (inaudible)

17 MR. BELTRACCHI: All right, I am not quite sure  
18 how to answer that, but in terms of the link --

19 MR. MINNERS: Let me answer the question. You  
20 can't do everything at once.

21 (Laughter.)

22 I think the industry would agree that the safety  
23 parameter display has a higher safety importance than the  
24 nuclear data link does, and I agree with that, and I think  
25 most people on the Commission agree with that.

1           So the thing to do first is to get a safety  
2 parameter display in the control rooms, to help the  
3 operators do their job, and then we want to have the type of  
4 support center EOF put into place, that is second  
5 importance, and then the nuclear data link.

6           Now I think if we required you -- if we tried to  
7 put our nuclear data link in at the same time that you are  
8 putting safety parameter display, that is going to certainly  
9 affect you. So I think there is that consideration. There  
10 is no doubt in my mind that we are putting tougher  
11 requirements on you than we are ourselves, but there is a  
12 logical order to having the data link put in after the  
13 safety parameter display.

14           So it is not completely that we are making you do  
15 things faster than we would do it ourselves. You wouldn't  
16 want us to make all the requirements at the same time.

17           VOICE: If I can go back -- and I don't know  
18 whether you want to break for lunch or what, but if I can go  
19 back to the schedule --

20           MR. MINNERS: No, I would like to finish up all  
21 the questions on the data link, and let's take the schedule,  
22 which is a subject unto itself, after lunch if I may do  
23 that. Any more questions on the data link?

24           MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes, Bob.

25           VOICE: You didn't mention anything about



1 interactive link, but I can assume that (unintelligible  
2 accent).

3 MR. BELTRACCHI: I think that in our initial  
4 preliminary specifications for the parameters that we define  
5 on the nuclear data link, they were basically just a  
6 monitoring function. We didn't want to get involved with  
7 other activities within the plant. It was only to provide  
8 sufficient information for the staff to assess,  
9 independently assess, adequacy of cooling say from sink to  
10 core, and just very, very elementary status information.

11 VOICE: Because it is mentioned in the 696 on the  
12 future possibility of the interactive -- the Commission -- --

13 MR. BELTRACCHI: Oh, no, I think initially we  
14 weren't concerned about that. And one of the reasons why --  
15 on the interactive -- was to be able to communicate both  
16 ways, but it came down to where it was a case where we ended  
17 up with a one-way communication.

18 Part of the communication both ways of course  
19 could do with such things as error, treatment of errors, and  
20 asking for a recall of the data.

21 Yes?

22 VOICE: Why wouldn't the safety parameter display  
23 parameters be adequate for NRC's monitoring function?

24 MR. BELTRACCHI: It was our intent to have the  
25 safety parameter display as a subset of the nuclear data

1 link. We wanted to have a little more information than that  
2 in the sense of the functions that I addressed -- the  
3 elementary status of the plant, which would get into, oh,  
4 such things I believe as safety injection signals and things  
5 of that nature, which isn't in the safety parameter display.

6 MR. MINNERS: Let me try and clarify the  
7 interactive aspect. There may be some interaction between  
8 us and the sites because of the stored data. To that extent  
9 there may be interaction, but I don't think the present  
10 concept is to have any ability to go into the site computers  
11 and have them do something and then transmit that data. The  
12 manipulation is now conceived to be at the NRC headquarters.

13 MR. RAMOS: The only interaction would be to  
14 activate whatever data storage, if it is decided that the  
15 data storage should be held at the site rather than at the  
16 NRC. And that would be activating the system to start the  
17 flow of data coming into the NRC.

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes?

19 VOICE: You have mentioned that you felt that the  
20 safety parameter display might be a subset of the nuclear  
21 data link. I am not so sure you can achieve that if you are  
22 going to have a straight -- data flow of information coming  
23 toward you from one direction. I am not so sure you are  
24 going to get any safety parameter display as a subset.

25 MR. MINNERS: We are not going to have a display;

1 we are going to have the information.

2 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, just the information.

3 VOICE: Just the same information -- --

4 MR. BELTRACCHI: That is right.

5 Yes?

6 VOICE: Wouldn't it mean that more data

7 (inaudible)?

8 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, it was the intent that 1.97

9 be sort of the umbrella and the nuclear data link be a

10 subset.

11 VOICE: Well, you also had a growth factor console

12 in there, saying that you wanted 143 more parameters.

13 MR. BELTRACCHI: I think it was up to 140

14 parameters.

15 VOICE: Something like that.

16 MR. BELTRACCHI: Okay.

17 VOICE: That could mean another 600 points.

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: I don't think it was our intent

19 to get 600 points per se.

20 MR. MINNERS: The intent was to give some, not the

21 design of things, but some exact number now will not have

22 the capabilities later on to add a couple of points.

23 MR. BELTRACCHI: They do -- -- design flexibility.

24 MR. MINNERS: Yes. Because it doesn't cost any

25 more to put a little extra capacity.

1 VOICE: How about the data requirements for 0654?  
2 Is that a -- -- link?

3 MR. RAMOS: Which part of 654 are you talking  
4 about?

5 VOICE: Appendix 2, page 6.

6 MR. RAMOS: For the meteorological data?

7 VOICE: Yes.

8 MR. RAMOS: That lays out the requirements for  
9 meteorological data which will be part -- we have added it  
10 into 1.97.

11 VOICE: Okay, but will it also -- -- nuclear data  
12 link?

13 MR. RAMOS: Will all of 1.97 come over to the data  
14 link?

15 VOICE: No, no. All the data required by 0654,  
16 Appendix 2, will that all be integrated into just one data  
17 link?

18 MR. RAMOS: No.

19 VOICE: Why not?

20 MR. RAMOS: There are certain specific parameters  
21 that are in 1.97, or which we have added to 1.97, to  
22 accommodate those specific parameters that we want as far as  
23 meteorological and radiological data.

24 VOICE: (inaudible)

25 MR. RAMOS: No, it is one data link.

1 VOICE: -- Page 6 of Appendix 2, 0654 calls for an  
2 active data link? Where will that fit in on Figure 1 that  
3 you show with 0696?

4 MR. RAMOS: I am not answering your question  
5 right. That requirement is in there. It is planned to  
6 integrate that with the requirement for 1.97. Those  
7 requirements that are in Appendix 2, which will be reissued  
8 as REG GUIDE 1.23, are being cranked into the parameters  
9 that are in REG GUIDE 1.97.

10 VOICE: Okay, but in fairness, when it is cranked  
11 into 1.97, will all of the data required come over the one  
12 nuclear data link?

13 MR. RAMOS: Yes. To the NRC, yes.

14 VOICE: The NRC. So as far as the access to the  
15 data link --

16 MR. RAMOS: Yes.

17 VOICE: -- that Appendix 2 calls for, that will be  
18 taken care of at the NRC end?

19 MR. RAMOS: No, no, no.

20 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, if you are asking is the  
21 format of -- that that data at your plant would have to be  
22 formatted and then interfaced with NRC, you would have to  
23 integrate that data in order to interface with --

24 VOICE: Okay, but we would have to supply  
25 (inaudible) format, as specified in the appendix, nuclear

1 data link. (inaudible)

2 MR. BELTRACCHI: Wait, now Figure of -- Steve?

3 VOICE: 0696.

4 MR. MINNERS: I think you are telling us that we

5 have a job to make 654, 696 and 1.97 more consistent. I

6 think we hear you.

7 VOICE: Okay.

8 MR. RAMOS: Yes, I am looking at the diagram.

9 (Pause.)

10 VOICE: Okay, the only question is where does the

11 -- what path does the meteorological data follow when it

12 goes to the NRC?

13 VOICE: The digitized.

14 MR. MINNERS: We don't really care where it comes

15 from, except that it goes through the nuclear data link.

16 VOICE: Okay, good.

17 MR. MINNERS: I don't think we are telling you you

18 have to bring it from a certain place.

19 VOICE: Well, that is fine, because 0654 reads

20 entirely different than nuclear data link as far as the data

21 requirements. (inaudible)

22 MR. MINNERS: I will have to go back and read 0654

23 more carefully, because you are telling me things --

24 MR. RAMOS: You are correct. There is a

25 requirement right now to provide that data, and in the case

1 of Indian Point, for example, it is already installed.

2 VOICE: Would you just explain what you mean by  
3 event (intelligible)

4 MR. BELTRACCHI: Event?

5 VOICE: Event -- -- of the parameters that you  
6 have the slides, you know one of the things that you have to  
7 do is two weeks storage capability and then --

8 MR. BELTRACCHI: Oh, that was, I believe, two  
9 weeks storage capability was the requirement imposed on the  
10 NRC operation center.

11 VOICE: Right after that. You have event alerting  
12 the parameters.

13 MR. BELTRACCHI: Oh, safety injection would be one  
14 of the events that would automatically initiate transmission.

15 VOICE: Oh, I see.

16 MR. BELTRACCHI: Would you put the slide up  
17 because I am -- third or fourth line, I think.

18 (Pause.)

19 MR. RAMOS: How about repeating your question  
20 again?

21 VOICE: Well, I don't understand what you mean by  
22 the event alerting of key parameters.

23 MR. MINNERS: Are you talking about in 0696 or in  
24 a slide?

25 VOICE: No, no, this slide.

1 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, I think it is back one or  
2 two, Tom.

3 MR. MINNERS: Event alerting. I am not quite  
4 sure, I think that is supposed to be -- -- by key  
5 parameters. I guess I don't understand the slide myself.

6 MR. BELTRACCHI: I was under the impression, you  
7 know, I know that we had discussed this and we wanted  
8 automatic initiation so that we wouldn't have to impact the  
9 operator. And we had defined in one of the initial  
10 specifications in the nuclear data link several signals,  
11 which I know safety injection was one.

12 VOICE: It is my understanding that your NDL is  
13 going to be continuous. The data stream would be  
14 continuous, but the (inaudible).

15 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes.

16 VOICE: (inaudible) The data is coming in in  
17 continuous streams. There may be certain -- --

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: Okay.

19 MR. RAMOS: You are right, it is from previous  
20 presentations. Those specifications haven't been completely  
21 written yet, but --

22 VOICE: I think that is what I am probably  
23 alluding to.

24 MR. BELTRACCHI: It could very well be, you know,  
25 one aspect of the thing is that we were concerned about



1 having the capability of looking at say the safety parameter  
2 display portion of the nuclear data link information.

3 So that could be what that term is referring to.

4 MR. MINNERS: Okay, I think I have been told that  
5 if you don't get to lunch here around 11:30 there's so many  
6 other people that -- so let's break for lunch and we will  
7 start the discussion, basically questions and comments at  
8 12:30 in this room.

9 (Whereupon, at 11:35 a.m., the meeting was  
10 recessed, to be reconvened at 12:30 p.m. of the same day.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

(12:44 p.m.)

1  
2  
3 MR. MINNERS: We have a much reduced -- -- and I  
4 guess this is all we are going to get, so let's begin. In  
5 the foyer there are copies of the August letter from Darrell  
6 Eisenhut to all of the advocates and licensees which  
7 transmit copies of 0696 and also says there will be a 30-day  
8 comment period, which got changed by the time it was  
9 published in the Federal Register to a 45-day comment  
10 period.

11 There is also a transcript being made, and if you  
12 wish a copy of the transcript, I am not sure of this, but I  
13 believe if you will contact our Rules and Records Division  
14 that you will be able to obtain one. That is the usual way.

15 All right, the first name of a person who would  
16 wish to make a comment is Mr. Feinberg of GPU. Is he here  
17 to make his comment. Mr. Feinberg?

18 (Pause.)

19 I can't make this out, it is a Mr. M-o-r-l-l-e-n,  
20 maybe Moellen from Public Service Electric and Gas in New  
21 Jersey. Is he here and would like to make a comment? No.

22 Mr. Lipinski from Con Edison. Would he like to  
23 make a comment? Mr. Lipinski?

24 Mr. Fasnoeht, F-a-s-n-o-e-h-t, from Jersey Central  
25 Power and Light. Would he like to make a comment? No.

1           Mr. Shepard from Yankee Atomic, would he like to  
2 make a comment? When you make a comment, would you please  
3 use the center microphone so that the reporter can get your  
4 comments, and identify yourself.

5           MR. SHEPARD: Arthur Shepard, Yankee Atomic. I  
6 would just like to comment on two or three items that you  
7 have discussed this morning, one concerning the location of  
8 the EOF.

9           I recognize that there is considerable controversy  
10 as to whether this facility should be located near site or  
11 far from the site. I think what you have tried in this  
12 document here is to compromise between the two, and I guess  
13 the results have negated the event. But the advantages of  
14 either locating it close or far away -- certainly locating  
15 it close to the facility has the advantage during most of  
16 the times that the facility will be activated of being able  
17 to have a very close contact between the emergency  
18 operations facility and the plant site.

19           Likewise, the advantages of putting it far away  
20 allows you to continue operation without evacuation. I  
21 think you should really reactivate a possibility of having  
22 alternative EOF's, allowing the normal use of near site  
23 facility during most of the activation time period and  
24 allowing people to go far away when it becomes necessary.

25           As far as the use of a separate processor, I see

1 that it does offer -- this is what the information going  
2 into the technical support center -- I see where it does  
3 offer some advantages in where you may have certain reasons  
4 for wanting to use a separate processor rather than to use  
5 the main -- --. However, there may be information that is  
6 available through the use of the plant computer which may be  
7 desirable to have in the technical support center and the  
8 emergency operations facility there, and which would not be  
9 available if you had to put this through a separate  
10 processor. There is more information available in the plant  
11 than would be made available to the technical support center  
12 through the use of the main computers.

13 MR. MINNERS: Maybe there is a clarification on  
14 that. I don't think it was our intent to prohibit people  
15 from taking information from the process computer and  
16 presenting it. We just said that the minimum set of data  
17 would have to be on this independent separate processing,  
18 and if other data which was available in the computer were  
19 to be presented, that was all right, but it was to be  
20 presented in an independent way.

21 MR. RAMOS: We recognize that there would be some  
22 data that would be coming from the process computer  
23 independent of the other processes, to supplement the data  
24 that is in REG GUIDE 1.97. We knew that some time ago, and  
25 we figured that would be part of your design parameters.

1           MR. SHEPARD: Yes, but I think you tend to limit  
2 that amount by going to two processors or two methods of  
3 gathering this information. I think it would be simpler and  
4 would be more compact and more readily available if  
5 everything came through the same process system.

6           MR. MINNERS: Yes, I think we discussed that  
7 before, and I guess the question is how do you write up  
8 criteria which you give you satisfactory independence and  
9 security and things like that.

10          MR. SHEPARD: I think we can address these, and  
11 you should keep an open mind to this possibility. And  
12 finally I would just like to indicate that as far as the  
13 parameters that should be sent through to the technical  
14 support center and emergency center, one should try to keep  
15 these minimal and to the point of being able to follow the  
16 accidents. One is able to come up with enough scenarios  
17 that almost all the information in the plant under one  
18 scenario or another could become the necessary information  
19 that the NRC feels should go to the centers. But I think it  
20 should be kept minimal in order to be able to really follow  
21 the accident without getting all of these other parameters  
22 to clog up the issues. And this should be certainly  
23 addressed in 1.97 when that does come out.

24          MR. MINNERS: 1.97 is intended to be the minimum  
25 set of data that will have to be provided for the PSC and

1 the EOF.

2 MR. SHEPARD: Let's make it the minimum set of  
3 criteria and not start building up on it as one tries to  
4 come up with different scenarios.

5 MR. MINNERS: We are trying to stay with that  
6 minimum. We will stay with the minimum set. If the  
7 operator wishes to add more data, I think we wouldn't  
8 prohibit it.

9 Mr. Arvbovak from Philadelphia Electric. I am  
10 sorry if I don't pronounce your name right.

11 VOICE: Mr. Chairman, can I just --

12 MR. MINNERS: Your name, sir?

13 VOICE: (inaudible)

14 MR. MINNERS: Oh, okay, certainly. I am just  
15 asking here -- I have come down to your name. If you would  
16 like to make a comment, we would like to have it.

17 VOICE: Shall I hold off for a few minutes?

18 MR. MINNERS: Okay, I will come back to you.

19 Mr. McDonald from Yankee Atomic?

20 Mr. Cotton?

21 MR. MCDONALD: Yes, Mr. McDonald here.

22 MR. MINNERS: I am sorry.

23 MR. MCDONALD: Sorry. I have three or four basic  
24 comments. One thing that I would like to expand on from our  
25 discussion earlier this morning and what Art Shepard has

1 just brought up in connection with the EOF is the issue of  
2 location and providing alternates to the primary EOF.

3 Am I to understand from the discussion this  
4 morning that the direction given in 0696 as it currently is  
5 drafted comes from the staff view of the considerations and  
6 directions specified by the commissioners themselves in a  
7 recent meeting?

8 MR. MINNERS: That is correct.

9 MR. MCDONALD: And that direction is somewhat  
10 confused by a couple of discussions this morning in  
11 connection with the location, and that is whether it is one  
12 to three miles from the site or within a total distance of  
13 five to ten miles. And I guess my confusion is that  
14 apparently the commissioners seem to be saying one to three,  
15 and your interpretation seems to say within ten.

16 MR. RAMOS: I think it is the other way around.  
17 No, I think the commissioners said five to ten is what they  
18 wanted, and if we interpret it the way they said it, you  
19 could also have something closer than that if it was  
20 properly protected.

21 MR. BELTRACCHI: We don't have the building  
22 requirements.

23 MR. MINNERS: Their primary concern was that you  
24 would not have to evacuate the EOF if you had a larger  
25 lead. Just at the time when you had to be giving

1 recommendations and directions on evacuation.

2 MR. COTTON: Have the commissioners quantified  
3 that consideration in terms of the accidents that  
4 radiological hazardability has to be demonstrated for?

5 MR. MINNERS: No.

6 MR. COTTON: There seemed to be some confusion in  
7 our discussion this morning on that also.

8 MR. MINNERS: No, the Commission hasn't done that,  
9 and the staff hasn't done that, and the industry hasn't done  
10 that. And I am not sure we know how to do that. I will  
11 have to agree with you that that is probably an open area  
12 that is going to have to be worked out.

13 I would suggest that we would probably go ahead  
14 with what may be a vague criterion at this point rather than  
15 trying to resolve every issue at this time.

16 MR. COTTON: Can I point out if the statements  
17 made in the rider map on page 17 and see if my understanding  
18 is correct or incorrect on that issue there?

19 MR. MINNERS: Sure. Which page?

20 MR. COTTON: Page 17 under item (f), the second  
21 half of that paragraph cites some radiological hazardability  
22 requirements in the references that it makes. It is calling  
23 for GEC 19 and SRP 614, radiological hazardability  
24 demonstration, lights at control room and lights at  
25 technical support center.



1           Now embodied in those guidelines and criteria are  
2 the design basis accident considerations for demonstrating  
3 radiological hazardability.

4           Am I correct in making the interpretation that  
5 the EOF radiological hazardability demonstration is made  
6 like the control room and the technical support center  
7 demonstration; that is, GEC 19 6.4, which is a DBA event.

8           MR. RAMOS: That is true.

9           MR. MINNERS: Yes, I think you have a correct  
10 interpretation.

11          MR. COTTON: Okay. That would seem to clear up  
12 the confusion about the accident that, first, EOF  
13 radiological hazardability might be demonstrated for, and  
14 there was another comment this morning about access to EOF  
15 and the plant proper itself.(inaudible) on what the  
16 accident is for -- that type of accident -- -- reason as  
17 well, I would think.

18          MR. MINNERS: As far as design criteria, those are  
19 the design criteria, yes. But when people are looking at  
20 it, they go beyond that.

21          MR. COTTON: I know, and I fear --

22          MR. MINNERS: That is where the confusion is, I  
23 think.

24          MR. COTTON: I guess I share in that confusion  
25 because I was surprised to see in any talk about

1 radiological hazardability, seeing it specified in black and  
2 white as detailed as it is here by making those references  
3 at 19 and 6.4. Those would abound on the type of  
4 radiological hazardability demonstration that must be made  
5 for a facility like that.

6 But at the same time, more than DBA type accident  
7 considerations are always thrown into conjunction on  
8 radiological hazardability and considerations.

9 MR. RAMOS: That is true.

10 MR. COTTON: I am just trying to put a bound on it  
11 here, and I don't know if you can do that based on your  
12 discussions with the commissioners.

13 MR. MINNERS: Well, you know, could I interpret  
14 your comment to say that the criteria in criterion 19 and  
15 6.4 are adequate, do you think are adequate? If that is  
16 what you want to support, you probably ought to say that in  
17 a comment and say why it is adequate. \*

18 MR. CATTON: Well, I am saying now that they do  
19 put a cap on it. I am not -- the whole question of EOF  
20 radiological hazardability is another issue, and alternate  
21 versus primaries --

22 MR. MINNERS: And I am sure people are going to be  
23 asking questions of what happens if you have a larger than a  
24 DBA release.

25 MR. COTTON: Yes, I recognize that. We always get

1 those questions in connection with any of the things that --

2 MR. MINNERS: And the Commission has not --

3 MR. COTTON: -- including technical support center  
4 hazardability.

5 MR. MINNERS: The Commission hasn't decided yet  
6 how far, if at all, it should go beyond its present DBA's,  
7 and that is going to be a continuing question, and I don't  
8 know really how to resolve it in any reasonable time frame.

9 MR. COTTON: Okay.

10 MR. MINNERS: I would hope that when a utility  
11 designs one of these things they would recognize that.

12 MR. COTTON: My last two comments are related.  
13 There was an implication this morning that, quite  
14 disturbing, and that is the regional response plan is not  
15 finalized in terms of the numbers, licensees to expect  
16 regional response would constitute.

17 MR. MINNERS: NRC regions you are talking about?

18 MR. COTTON: NRC regions, right. As specified now  
19 and has been some time, an allocation of ten to the EOF,  
20 five to the technical support center. But if I heard  
21 correctly this morning, there was some mention of maybe  
22 those numbers being increased on the urging of the region, I  
23 guess.

24 MR. MINNERS: Yes, we have had a comment from a  
25 region at least that would like to have more. So far we are

1 sticking with the numbers that we have.

2 MR. COTTON: Okay.

3 MR. MINNERS: But you know, they can make comments  
4 like everybody else.

5 MR. COTTON: Well, I guess that is the context  
6 that you did mention it, that they were free to comment as  
7 we were, and these things as design bases keep moving  
8 targetwise, and that is a very fundamental issue in terms of  
9 specifying EOP's and technical support center.

10 MR. MINNERS: Well, when we put the document out  
11 in October or November, whenever, hopefully those issues  
12 will be resolved and you will have some firm guidance. That  
13 is the purpose of issuing a document which gives the  
14 guidance so that the utilities, the licensees and applicants  
15 know what they are supposed to do by 1983 and can start  
16 doing it.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 Do we have anybody from the regions who would like to  
2 comment on the number of people they think they need in the  
3 meeting?

4 Go ahead.

5 VOICE: I can actually tell you how many we will  
6 have.

7 MR. MINNERS: Do you want to use the slide machine?

8 VOICE: Yeah, briefly.

9 Generically, I would comment that this requirement  
10 is --

11 MR. MINNERS: Would you identify yourself, please.

12 VOICE: I'm (NAME UNINTELLIGIBLE) from Region 1.

13 Generically, the thing we're finding is that  
14 rather than going to headquarters and asking what the  
15 regions are going to do, you should be going to the regional  
16 office for coordination.

17 VOICE: As far as the numbers that we'll be using  
18 --

19 VOICE: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) letters we get from  
20 Eisenhut and respond to them?

21 VOICE: From our regional office. This is a plan  
22 that's in existence and has been in existence for about a  
23 year. I think that may be appropriate. This is from the  
24 regional group. And this will list where the people will  
25 report and in what numbers. And their communication needs.

1           Now --

2           VOICE: Where are the numbers?

3           VOICE: The numbers are represented by the blocks  
4 themselves.

5           VOICE: (UNINTELLIGIBLE).

6           VOICE: Right.

7           Team A, of course, is the regional director,  
8 deputy director, or, depending on the severity of the  
9 incident, the responsible branch chief -- and by  
10 "responsible" that's the overriding consideration of the  
11 event: if it's an operational oriented event, it'll be the  
12 reactor operations branch chief; if it's radiological it'll  
13 be the radiological branch chief. Our director of  
14 operational assessment, of course, is the appropriate  
15 section chief from the region assigned responsibility for  
16 that particular facility; he's located in the EOF. The  
17 resident inspector reports to the control room as his  
18 initial duty station. Our so-called systems specialist is  
19 Technical Support Center. Public affairs officer would  
20 report to the news center, again co-located with other news  
21 people. We have a security assessment and logistical  
22 support individual who initially involves himself in  
23 security assessment; he reports to the EOF, that's his prime  
24 duty station. The director of radiological assessment is  
25 our regional emergency planning officer or his alternate; he

1 report to the EOF; and under his direction and control are  
2 the two radiation specialists, one reporting to the OSC and  
3 is involved in in-plant radiation protection, one roves in  
4 the environment and makes spot assessments of the licensee's  
5 performance in the environmental area.

6 Now, that's all supported by a tactical network of  
7 radio. There are all those people that are  
8 intercommunicated. And you can see that the EMS is our  
9 operational link with headquarters for the passage of data  
10 and that the health physics net is the passage of  
11 radiological and environmental data through to headquarters.

12 One thing you'll note that we don't have is a  
13 command and administrative and logistics net, which implies  
14 hard-wired telephone. That's yet to be worked out.

15 And I guess the bottom line of all this is, is  
16 that if you add that up, numbers of people, this is the NRC  
17 regional response, will be the first people on. This will  
18 be supplemented by headquarters senior management  
19 individuals. So we've got what, one, two, three, four,  
20 five, six, seven, eight, nine individuals from the regional  
21 office; that's our optimum number of people. All right?  
22 And this is designed to be the initial response phase.

23 If you have the design basis or a Three Mile  
24 Island scenario, then essentially you're going to be into a  
25 different ball game. We're always going to supplement.

1 Just as you'll supplement your organizations and augment  
2 with other personnel, we'll also augment.

3           If you look at the headquarters breakdown that  
4 interfaces with our organization, it looks like this. The  
5 current policy right now is that management of the NRC's  
6 response will initially take place from the headquarters  
7 office in Bethesda; upon arrival of the team, the regional  
8 team, at the licensee's EOF, upon an in-briefing and upon  
9 coordination between the director of the EMT and the team  
10 leader, who is our regional director, overall management of  
11 the NRC's response is now transferred down to the  
12 responsibility of the regional team, transferred forward, if  
13 you will.

14           That's roughly the breakdown. Now, between the  
15 EMT and the regional office there'll be plans -- need for  
16 supplemental people. So if we're in a continuing scenario,  
17 of course, and we have to operate 24 hours a day, we have to  
18 have relief, just as your people would.

19           So, from a base-line standpoint and looking at  
20 the first 24 to 48 hours of the incident, we're talking  
21 about nine people initially at various locations in your  
22 facility. The number of ten gives maximum flexibility such  
23 that senior officials, or even the Commissioners themselves,  
24 could be housed in the EOF.

25           So in terms of the initial response, we're talking



1 that way. And again, I think you've got to handle that  
2 issue. It -- our plans change just like yours do. This is  
3 fairly static. But you need to coordinate with the regional  
4 office, in whatever region you may be from, to find out what  
5 their response plans are, just like you coordinate with the  
6 state and everything else.

7 Does that help you, John?

8 MR. COTTON: Well, yeah, it certainly does. This  
9 is the first I've seen of this. We've had many requests for  
10 this type of information through licensing, and I guess it's  
11 not coming through them and we're dealing with the wrong  
12 branch of the Commission.

13 VOICE: The NRC's incident response role or  
14 mission is assigned to Inspection and Enforcement. And I  
15 think the problem is, when you go to another division within  
16 NRC they're trying to be responsive to you but they're not  
17 necessarily talking to you about the latest policy. So from  
18 the regional standpoint, the best point to contact is just  
19 like you would any off-site agency or any supporting group,  
20 like you would with FEMA or anybody else. And again, we  
21 have plans that we're more than happy to discuss, individual  
22 communications problems, on a -- on an on-call basis; and  
23 we'll certainly do that. I'm sure all the utilities will.  
24 But that's the final comment, then, is for the people  
25 responsible for 0696 to be aware of --

1 MR. RAMOS: The numbers that we've laid out in  
2 0698, the five in the TSC and the ten in the EOF, can easily  
3 accommodate the regional requirement, headquarters  
4 requirements.

5 On top of our five in the TSC and ten in the EOF,  
6 we've had a recommendation for even more people, from one of  
7 the regional directors. We are taking that into  
8 consideration now.

9 There is a requirement, as you know, for a  
10 separate room for the NRC to have as part of the TSC  
11 complex. We have to -- if we are forced within the staff to  
12 increase the number in the TSC, that's where we'll put them,  
13 in that separate room.

14 MR. MINNERS: At least on this, we think we're  
15 coordinated. Do you think that we're not and there's  
16 something more we have to do?

17 MR. COTTON: Well, from seeing this organizational  
18 response charts, it leads me to believe that there are  
19 probably some pretty detailed response procedures and  
20 responsibility outlines on the part of the NRC regional  
21 people. And I guess I'd be looking for that information as  
22 well as the numbers.

23 MR. RAMOS: But when you look at the numbers of  
24 people he has in those slides --

25 MR. COTTON: Right.

1 MR. RAMOS: -- you still don't exceed the numbers  
2 that we're requiring --

3 MR. COTTON: No, I recognize that. But it was  
4 mentioned this morning that maybe that was subject to  
5 comment. And --

6 MR. RAMOS: Well, that's right, because we do have  
7 a recommendation from a region, which we will probably have  
8 more of before we're done --

9 MR. COTTON: Okay.

10 MR. RAMOS: -- to reconcile that. And we haven't  
11 reconciled that. We are right now staying with the five and  
12 ten requirement, until we can reconcile that in-house. But,  
13 as I said, there is really room that has to be provided  
14 separately as part of the TSC, and that's where we'd  
15 probably move those additional people that are associated  
16 with the TSC.

17 MR. COTTON: Now, is this regional response  
18 capability that's developed or being developed being  
19 integrated with the licensing and NER response?

20 MR. RAMOS: We're part of a team with I&E to  
21 develop the overall NRC incident response plan. And so --

22 MR. COTTON: Okay, I guess what I'm asking is what  
23 the status of that is, where that rests?

24 MR. RAMOS: We have the requirement to report to  
25 Congress in 60 days on that plan. And we're in the --

1 MR. COTTON: Okay. So that's under development  
2 now?

3 MR. RAMOS: -- in the process of -- it's under  
4 development now. Both that and communications are two, two  
5 reports that we have to give Congress within 60 days.

6 MR. COTTON: Okay. Thank you.

7 MR. MINNERS: Mr. Arubovak, did you want to speak  
8 now?

9 MR. ARUBOVAK: This is for comments or questions  
10 or anything? Or --

11 MR. MINNERS: Anything you want to say that's --  
12 can be put in the record.

13 MR. ARUBOVAK: Let's go back to a page before.  
14 And when you write this and it's published, we have a harder  
15 time arguing against a particular decision, is that true?

16 MR. MINNERS: It's like a regulatory guide: this  
17 will be an acceptable position and, obviously, is the one  
18 that we've agonized over and the one we love dearly and  
19 we'd, you know, hang onto. But if you have a different  
20 position and can demonstrate that it's adequate or better,  
21 we will listen to you and --

22 MR. ARUBOVAK: But it becomes more difficult at a  
23 later date, right?

24 MR. MINNERS: Certainly. If you think you see  
25 something wrong, you should try to get this changed, because

1 it's going to cause you a lot less trouble.

2 MR. ARUBOVAK: Right. We will send you a formal  
3 letter. But, in the meantime, I'd like to just again  
4 reiterate something that with reference to the plant process  
5 computer.

6 Given the fact that we are evaluating our computer  
7 presently and find it to be adequate, which we doubt that we  
8 can do, but I still think that we ought to be able to  
9 utilize, if we put new equipment in there, the plant process  
10 computer to transmit data to the TSC or the data link to the  
11 OSC, CSF.

12 MR. MINNERS: Did you understand his comment? I  
13 didn't hear him.

14 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yeah. Yeah.

15 Let me be sure I understand what you're saying.  
16 Are you saying that the plant process computer should be a  
17 portion of a new digital link -- a new digital system?

18 MR. ARUBOVAK: It's possible it may be. And what  
19 you're saying here is, you're eliminating generically a  
20 process computer in the plan. Now, if you find that one  
21 plant does not have an adequate process computer, that would  
22 be for that plant to discuss with you. But you're already  
23 eliminating, in setting up the criteria on the design basis,  
24 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) utilize the plant process computer.

25 MR. MINNERS: No, we're not eliminating the

1 process computer from the plan. We're just saying here --  
2 and we may modify it a little bit -- that the process  
3 computer is not satisfactory, at least, the present-day  
4 process computers are not satisfactory, for this minimum set  
5 of data that we want displayed in the TSC and EOF. If you  
6 have -- and the NDL -- if you have other data that the  
7 operator thinks is necessary to put in these facilities that  
8 comes from the process computer, that is permitted. But it  
9 -- by the current guidance, that would have to be done  
10 independently.

11 MR. ARUBOVAK: Well, then, you're saying,  
12 basically, that any process computer throughout the United  
13 States is not adequate to transmit any data on the safety  
14 parameters you talk about.

15 MR. MINNERS: That's what the current guidance  
16 says. And I would -- and we discussed that a little bit  
17 before.

18 MR. ARUBOVAK: Right.

19 MR. MINNERS: That may be too strong a statement.  
20 We didn't know at this time how to specify the criteria for  
21 what was a good process computer. We realize it has to have  
22 some security, it has to have some reliability, and I don't  
23 know what else. And if we could get some help from people  
24 early on stating the criteria that would allow us to use  
25 good process computers but exclude bad process computers, we

1 would like to -- we'd appreciate those words. There are bad  
2 process computers, and I think people would agree.

3 MR. ARUBOVAK: You have no objections to us  
4 reiterating what you've stated here to cover present-day  
5 computers if they're adequate?

6 MR. MINNERS: If they're adequate.

7 MR. BELTRACCHI: If they're adequate, it's no  
8 stumbling block.

9 MR. ARUBOVAK: All right. Now, you mentioned  
10 seismic computers -- and you mentioned someone actually has  
11 this available now?

12 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, I said, very specifically,  
13 that I've seen some DOD computer specifications and I know  
14 they're capable of procuring these types of systems.

15 MR. ARUBOVAK: Who are these again?

16 MR. BELTRACCHI: DOD: Department of Defense.

17 MR. ARUBOVAK: Department of Defense.

18 The Navy, in particular, has acquired computers  
19 for on board ship that require some rather extensive  
20 environmental operations, environmental qualifications.

21 MR. MINNERS: That, the seismic requirement, is  
22 only on the Safety parameter Display.

23 MR. ARUBOVAK: Well, that's true, but if we put  
24 other things in the computer --

25 MR. MINNERS: If you want to make a complete

1 integrated display, yes. I agree, but I'm just trying to  
2 clarify the requirement.

3 MR. ARUBOVAK: Do you have any cost factor what a  
4 seismic-qualified computer would be for a standard type  
5 computer such as, say, a (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) machine?

6 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, I don't have, I don't have  
7 them with me, but I know I do have some. I know if you were  
8 to even contact somebody like Combustion Engineering they  
9 could give you a feeling for what the costs would be in  
10 terms of what they went through to qualify the core  
11 protection (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE) system.

12 MR. ARUBOVAK: Can you give me the telephone  
13 numbers of those individuals that --

14 MR. BELTRACCHI: If you'll see me after this  
15 meeting, I'll --

16 MR. ARUBOVAK: Fine.

17 Your data link, I assume it's a one-way street: we  
18 send you data, you take care of it.

19 MR. MINNERS: Essentially that, except that we  
20 discussed that we may have to have some interaction to be  
21 able to get access to the 30-minute and two-week storage.

22 MR. ARUBOVAK: Who's going to store the two-week  
23 storage?

24 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, that's at this end. I  
25 believe the two-week storage is at the operations center in



1 Bethesda.

2 MR. RAMOS: No, wait a minute, that hasn't been  
3 decided yet. That spec' is still in the process of being  
4 written.

5 MR. ARUBOVAK: When are you going to decide?  
6 Because that impacts the size of the computer (WORDS  
7 UNINTELLIGIBLE).

8 MR. RAMOS: It'll be part of the NDL package once  
9 it's completed.

10 MR. ARUBOVAK: All right. And --

11 MR. RAMOS: The decision hasn't been made whether  
12 to store the data with the licensee or bring it all back and  
13 store it at the NRC.

14 MR. ARUBOVAK: Now, this two weeks is only during  
15 the occurrence, it's not at all times?

16 MR. MINNERS: Correct. After an occurrence,  
17 there'll be a two-week storage of what happened during the  
18 incident.

19 MR. ARUBOVAK: And you only want 30 minutes prior  
20 to the --

21 MR. MINNERS: Right.

22 MR. ARUBOVAK: -- an event?

23 MR. MINNERS: The 30 minutes will definitely be at  
24 the site and it will be -- how do you want to say that? -- a  
25 running 30 minutes.

1 MR. ARUBOVAK: When will you decide who stores the  
2 two weeks?

3 MR. MINNERS: I didn't hear your question.

4 MR. ARUBOVAK: When will the NRC decide who stores  
5 the two weeks of data?

6 MR. MINNERS: I hope that, the intent is to have  
7 it in this document when we issue it in October or  
8 November. That's the purpose of this document, is to get  
9 those kind of requirements out on the street, so that the  
10 utilities can design their systems.

11 MR. ARUBOVAK: The parameters to be displayed are  
12 something like 100 megapoints?

13 MR. MINNERS: Yes.

14 MR. ARUBOVAK: The event alert and the key  
15 parameters, are we to assume that our computer system,  
16 whatever it may be, can transmit it to Bethesda, would  
17 initiate someone there and flash a red light and say we have  
18 a problem?

19 MR. MINNERS: Yes.

20 MR. ARUBOVAK: And will you define the particular  
21 parameters you want?

22 MR. MINNERS: Yes.

23 MR. ARUBOVAK: And that again in October?

24 MR. MINNERS: Pardon?

25 MR. ARUBOVAK: Again by October?

1 MR. MINNERS: Yes. Oh, which -- oh, which  
2 parameters?

3 MR. ARUBOVAK: Yes.

4 MR. MINNERS: Well, I think that would probably  
5 come in the detailed requirements for the NDLs and not in  
6 this. This would just describe that you have to have a  
7 certain connection, and not get that specific.

8 MR. ARUBOVAK: This would be a quiescent type  
9 system where you only get the information on (WORDS  
10 UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

11 MR. MINNERS: No, I think it was envisioned that  
12 we would have access to information at any time. We could  
13 press a button and start viewing the data from the plants.

14 MR. ARUBOVAK: When you press a button you're only  
15 allowing your side to receive whatever is being transmitted,  
16 not that you're coming back to our computer --

17 MR. MINNERS: Yeah.

18 MR. ARUBOVAK: -- and telling us to transmit?

19 MR. MINNERS: You would have -- essentially, you'd  
20 be continuously transmitting data to us, but we just  
21 wouldn't do anything with it, unless we -- unless an  
22 incident --

23 MR. ARUBOVAK: Under no circumstances are you to  
24 request anything specific from the computer?

25 MR. MINNERS: The concept now is, we would have no

1 other interaction with the site data except to get access to  
2 the 30 minutes storage.

3 MR. ARUBOVAK: All right. Going back to Jerry  
4 Whooley's question before, I still don't quite get the  
5 concept about the meteorological data, which we probably  
6 have in a separate computer, the first, the plant-type  
7 computer, and transmitting on one data link.

8 MR. MINNERS: Well, Reg Guide 197, this, the  
9 parameters that we want, which are very few, there's not --  
10 less than a half a dozen, and it's temperature and wind --  
11 no, it's just wind velocities, and, you know, I don't -- it  
12 doesn't sound like a lot of data.

13 MR. ARUBOVAK: No, it (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

14 MR. BELTRACCHI: You're talking about a different  
15 system. You're talking about the requirements of 0654.

16 MR. MINNERS: For the data link, it's very few  
17 meteorological parameters. They've got it down to the  
18 minimum minimum.

19 MR. ARUBOVAK: And clarification -- pardon,  
20 verification and validation criteria: how do you envision  
21 that being accomplished? Or what is your criterion?

22 MR. MINNERS: You mean where -- there were two  
23 comments.

24 MR. ARUBOVAK: Well, let me read what you have  
25 here.

1 MR. MINNERS: Yeah, let's get the page reference.

2 MR. ARUBOVAK: It's page 5, section D.

3 MR. MINNERS: Okay.

4 MR. ARUBOVAK: You're talking about, "The design  
5 and development, qualification, and installation shall be  
6 independently verified by qualified personnel other than the  
7 original designers and developers." Who is the "qualified  
8 personnel"?

9 MR. MINNERS: It's an analogous statement to  
10 what's in Appendix B. And I don't really understand your  
11 question.

12 It seems to me that that's just extracted from  
13 Appendix B.

14 MR. ARUBOVAK: Well, I'm asking you the question:  
15 I'm not sure what you mean by it. In other words, let's  
16 assume PECO (?) designs the system with the contractors, are  
17 you asking for it now to get an independent, a third party?

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: Don't have the designer who  
19 designed it do the verification. Okay?

20 If you feel that you have an independent group  
21 in-house that's qualified, another designer or another group  
22 of designers in-house who are qualified or could have done  
23 that original design, then promote that.

24 MR. ARUBOVAK: But in-house we could do it or hire  
25 a --

1 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes.

2 MR. ARUBOVAK: -- contractor of some sort?

3 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes.

4 MR. RAMOS: There's too much conflict of interest  
5 if you have the designer verify it.

6 MR. ARUBOVAK: Agreed.

7 Again on page 13 you make a reference to -- under  
8 "I," the second paragraph from the bottom -- again you're  
9 dictating (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) process computer not  
10 knowing its capabilities. Maybe we can reword that to some  
11 extent.

12 MR. RAMOS: Yeah. Well, we did this based  
13 originally on the fact that the LER data showed that process  
14 computers were not, present-day process computers were not  
15 adequate.

16 MR. ARUBOVAK: And you're saying that's throughout  
17 the United States?

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: Let me clarify that. There was a  
19 small effort done to analyze the LER data base that we have  
20 at headquarters. In the course of that, there were, well, I  
21 guess it covered, I guess, something on the order of the  
22 last ten years, '67 to the present time, there were  
23 something like, oh, I don't know, 150, 160 LERs that dealt  
24 with process computers, and the category of the errors was  
25 just about uniformly distributed among hardware errors,

1 hardware failures or component failures, software design  
2 errors, and the man-machine interface. Furthermore, if you  
3 took in and tried to break those down in terms of periods of  
4 time, like the macro report sort of addressed, and the  
5 periods being prior to 1970, it was probably a monolithic  
6 computer, '70 to '75 was, now, a little higher grade  
7 computer, and from '75 to present, in terms of when a plant  
8 was licensed, it was probably a modern-day computer. If you  
9 look at the trend of the LERs in the course of that, over  
10 those periods of times, you will find that it continues to  
11 go up. I'm not sure whether that's due to the fact that  
12 there are more functions being done on later installations,  
13 or that it might represent a lack of quality control.

14 That's really the source of our concerns.

15 MR. ARUBOVAK: You are looking, basically, at the  
16 computer, not the fact that, let's say, the utility may have  
17 seven computers as -- working for that plant, for displays,  
18 for alarming, for calculating, and so forth. So you're  
19 talking about a specific type of a computer, not the overall  
20 aspects.

21 MR. BELTRACCHI: That is correct. And it's very,  
22 very probable that if you can propose an architecture that  
23 has your plant process computer as some element of that  
24 architecture, given that it's properly interfaced such that  
25 its failure will not impact the rest of the architecture,

1 that may very well be an acceptable solution.

2 I think my previous comment this morning, in terms  
3 of many people in the industry would like to work with a  
4 common data base, would be one example of that. Your  
5 process computer -- or your process computer could draw from  
6 that common data base, given that it didn't impact the rest  
7 of the system on failure and things of a similar nature, and  
8 still be tied in with the architecture.

9 MR. ARUBOVAK: Do you have any computers you're  
10 satisfied with? Or --

11 MR. BELTRACCHI: That's not my job, to endorse --

12 MR. ARUBOVAK: You've knocked them down, so you  
13 must have found some that'll do better than that.

14 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, I want to point out that the  
15 way the staff treated the process computer in here was  
16 thinking of the monolithic kind. There are, obviously,  
17 digital architectures that are -- that can be promoted in  
18 today's design that I strongly suspect would meet our  
19 requirements.

20 MR. ARUBOVAK: All right.

21 MR. MINNERS: It isn't that the computer is a bad  
22 piece of equipment, in my understanding; it's just that it's  
23 the software that gets -- keeps loaded into it. And what we  
24 want to have is something was independent of that process  
25 software.



1 MR. BELTRACCHI: If you want the characteristics  
2 of a lot of the problems that the staff had in the review of  
3 the core protection calculator system, go back to NUREG, I  
4 think it's, 0303 or 0304, I can't remember which, but there  
5 were something like 27 safety positions that were developed  
6 in the course of that review, and it covered all aspects of  
7 the hardware-software quality assurance, as well as the  
8 testing and qualification of the system.

9 MR. ARUBOVAK: What Reg Guide?

10 MR. BELTRACCHI: It's NUREG. It's the Arkansas  
11 Nuclear 1 Unit 2 NUREG. I'm not -- hold on a second. Yeah,  
12 it's the SER. It's 0308. It was published in November of  
13 '77. The 27 positions are stated in the appendix.

14 MR. ARUBOVAK: All right. November '77, 0308.

15 MR. BELTRACCHI: That's correct.

16 MR. ARUBOVAK: Well, I don't know whether you're  
17 going to be discussing this schedule that we put up here. I  
18 don't want to take --

19 MR. MINNERS: We are.

20 MR. ARUBOVAK: -- time personally. But there are  
21 some conflicts here.

22 MR. MINNERS: No, I think everyone has an interest  
23 in the schedule, and I cut some people off on the schedule,  
24 and we're going to discuss it, if people want to.

25 MR. RAMOS: We can discuss it now.

1 MR. MINNERS: Doesn't seem to be interest. Let's  
2 go on to somebody else. Okay, onward. Let's see, Mr.  
3 Cotton, Mr. Burns from PASNY?

4 Oh, Mr. Cotton, I'm sorry, didn't I get you?

5 MR. KNAPP: He just left. And I can speak for  
6 him. He had one question on (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

7 MR. MINNERS: All right. Will you identify  
8 yourself, please, sir?

9 MR. KNAPP: Walter Knapp, Philadelphia Electric.

10 All right?

11 MR. MINNERS: Go ahead.

12 MR. KNAPP: Relative to the SPDS information to  
13 the EOF, the reference page is 19, section I: one of the  
14 fundamental purposes of the EOF is for interface between the  
15 plant and the off-site, which is the whole world, if you  
16 will, and in doing that they would need, primarily, the met'  
17 data, meteorological data, to determine or assess the impact  
18 on the environment -- what is the real reason or  
19 justification for having the SPDS information and all the  
20 data related to it transmitted to the EOF? In other words,  
21 we feel that the reason it's transmitted as indicated in the  
22 document (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) resources is a strong enough  
23 reason. And we're wondering in recovery phase if (WORDS  
24 UNINTELLIGIBLE) that significant (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) and  
25 even less reason to have this data transmitted to the EOF.

1 MR. MINNERS: Well, I -- you find our reason  
2 inadequate, which is, is to allow the overall managers of  
3 the event, who are going to be in the EOF, to have some  
4 information in the form of the Safety Parameter Display.  
5 And you find that inadequate?

6 MR. KNAPP: Well, it's --

7 MR. MINNERS: I guess all I can say is that we  
8 hear you and if you'd like to --

9 MR. KNAPP: Okay.

10 MR. MINNERS: -- provide a written comment we'll  
11 consider it further.

12 MR. KNAPP: Okay. I'm on the list. I'll wait my  
13 turn.

14 MR. MINNERS: All right. Mr. Gennard of  
15 Westinghouse?

16 MR. GENNARD: Yes. No comment.

17 MR. MINNERS: No comment? And let's see, double  
18 checking -- Mr. Burns? No?

19 Mr. Birdy of Philadelphia Electric?

20 MR. BIRELY: Birely, please.

21 MR. MINNERS: Birely?

22 MR. BIRELY: My comment has been fully discussed.

23 MR. MINNERS: All right. Thank you.

24 Mr. Edwards of Philadelphia Electric?

25 MR. EDWARDS: One concern I have is the SPDS

1 portion of the display between the Tech' Support Center and  
2 the EOF. Are they assumed to be -- have the same criteria  
3 as the SPDS in the control room?

4 MR. MINNERS: No.

5 MR. EDWARDS: Okay. That's just an augmented set  
6 of data that they're going to have?

7 MR. RAMOS: Just a set of displays in those two  
8 facilities.

9 MR. EDWARDS: Okay. Again in relation to the  
10 SPDS, I'm still kind of confused as to the function as  
11 relating to the control room operator, because --

12 MR. BELTRACCHI: Okay, the function would be to  
13 have a minimum set of data so that he, the operator, would  
14 be able to assess if the plant is operating safely. Now --

15 MR. EDWARDS: I think -- now, I'm a member of the  
16 BWR owners' group subcommittee that's looking at this, and  
17 the way we were looking at the SPDS was, we would try and  
18 give the operator the information that would get him into  
19 his emergency procedures.

20 MR. BELTRACCHI: I think you're carrying it one  
21 step -- a couple of steps too far. It's going to have to be  
22 the case where the emergency procedures would be reviewed to  
23 assess whether or not you have leading indicators that  
24 should be displayed in the safety parameter context.  
25 However, having the Safety Parameter Display System tell

1 you, "Go to emergency procedure 213," is not the intent.  
2 You're going to have to -- the capability of being able to  
3 diagnose and associate with what emergency procedure you go  
4 to is far beyond the scope.

5 MR. EDWARDS: We were not saying that the system  
6 would designate what procedure to go to. What we were  
7 trying to do is develop a set of parameters that would give  
8 the operator overall assurance of safety but also would be  
9 the initiating parameters that -- for a --

10 MR. RAMOS: Are you inferring that --

11 MR. EDWARDS: -- diagnosis for a systematic  
12 response, and he would say okay. We're trying to limit the  
13 number of parameters.

14 MR. BELTRACCHI: That's okay. That's --

15 MR. EDWARDS: Once he finds out what is the main  
16 parameter or the main condition that's going on, I don't  
17 think he would have any more interface with that SPDS while  
18 he's trying to --

19 MR. BELTRACCHI: He will need additional  
20 information and additional data in order to determine the  
21 cause. I agree. It's not within the context of the Safety  
22 Parameter Display System to do that additional information  
23 that can --

24 MR. EDWARDS: So we're limiting it to --

25 MR. BELTRACCHI: Detection. Initial detection.

1 MR. EDWARDS: -- (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) type of  
2 parameters (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

3 MR. MINNERS: It's an overall plant, total nuclear  
4 power plant system alarm. It just tells you that you've got  
5 something wrong, but it doesn't tell you what.

6 MR. EDWARDS: Okay. But getting back to the  
7 condition on the computer systems and talking about the mil  
8 specs having pretty stringent vibration requirements, we got  
9 into a problem with this about five years ago with equipment  
10 we were trying to purchase and we used mil specs to try and  
11 give us seismic capability, and we were very surprised to  
12 find out that most of the mil specs were very high frequency  
13 vibrations and when we try and get that back to seismic  
14 response it doesn't work. (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) completely  
15 different type of response and the equipment will not  
16 survive a seismic event even though it can take all kinds of  
17 vibrations on a ship or in a plane.

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: Okay.

19 MR. EDWARDS: So I don't know whether we're  
20 talking the same thing. It might be apples and oranges.

21 MR. BELTRACCHI: Okay. You may have a point. I  
22 think I stated I did not make a one-to-one comparison --

23 MR. EDWARDS: Okay.

24 MR. BELTRACCHI: -- of the two.

25 MR. MINNERS: Thank you.

1 Mr. Morley of Philadelphia Electric?

2 MR. MORLEY: I have three comments or questions on  
3 the TSC.

4 At the bottom of page 9, it's indicated it shall  
5 be a reportable occurrence if the TSC is not operational for  
6 a period exceeding eight hours. Could you clarify a little  
7 bit the "operational" definition? Knowing what is required  
8 in the TSC as far as some type of SPDS, (WORD  
9 UNINTELLIGIBLE) system, ventilation system, and so forth,  
10 what would you consider as being a reportable occurrence and  
11 not being operational?

12 MR. RAMOS: If the facility itself in toto is not  
13 operational. Say, that your data link was down for some  
14 reason or other. Or the computer, if you had a separate  
15 computer, is down for greater than the eight-hour period,  
16 that's a reportable occurrence.

17 MR. MORLEY: The computer facilities themselves,  
18 is that the only thing you're considering in that --

19 MR. RAMOS: We're considering the whole facility.  
20 Now, if you can't get the data in there your facility isn't  
21 operational.

22 MR. MORLEY: Okay.

23 MR. RAMOS: So when you make the report of  
24 occurrence you report what other, compensatory measures  
25 you're taking so that you don't have to shut down the plant.

1 MR. MORLEY: Okay. How about the filter system  
2 we're talking about for habitability, is there any  
3 requirement if you test and you find some problem about that?

4 MR. RAMOS: Yeah, that's part of the TSC.

5 MR. MORLEY: Excuse me? Pardon?

6 MR. RAMOS: That is part of the TSC.

7 MR. MORLEY: So that would be considered also as  
8 non-operational. So any portion of the TSC that's not  
9 operational, it is then considered to be completely  
10 non-operational? Or is the facility (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

11 MR. MINNERS: Now you're going too far, because  
12 the TSC is going to have a whole bunch of variables that go  
13 into it, and obviously, if only one of those variables is  
14 not displayed, the TSC is still operational. And that's a  
15 question I don't think we know how to address, and it's  
16 going to have to be something that's going to have to be  
17 worked out in the details later, how many variables can be  
18 down and still have the facility called operational. And I  
19 don't know how to address that question in detail. It's  
20 going to depend very much on the facility and I don't know  
21 what else. And staffing.

22 MR. MORLEY: Is this something you expect the  
23 facilities to further define or will you have further  
24 direction on this?

25 MR. MINNERS: Well, I don't think --



1           MR. RAMOS: I'd like to get all the help I can get  
2 to help define that term.

3           MR. MINNERS: If you would have some comments on  
4 how to write that up to define it better, that would be very  
5 helpful. I've worked on it, and I think you're going to  
6 have a tough time doing it. It's going to be one of those  
7 things which the inspectors are going to hate NRR for,  
8 because they're going to have to inspect to it and it's  
9 going to be a continual point of argument between the  
10 utility and the inspector of what's a reportable incident.

11           MR. RAMOS: Unless we rectify it now.

12           MR. MINNERS: And I don't know how to be very  
13 specific.

14           MR. MORLEY: Okay, fine. Next I --

15           MR. MINNERS: I think you understand the concept  
16 of what we're trying to do. We're trying to ensure that  
17 there's an operable TSC when an accident occurs, without --

18           MR. MORLEY: Yes. And you want some provisions  
19 for testing the various --

20           MR. MINNERS: Yes.

21           MR. MORLEY: -- items, on some things a periodic  
22 on-line test (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE). I understand. I just  
23 wondered how far you expected us to go, whether you wanted  
24 some facilities to be continual. It depends on the usage  
25 you're going to give this area other than for the TSC usage,

1 also.

2 MR. MINNERS: Yeah. Well, the tech' specs for  
3 like ECCS systems have gotten very detailed and are getting  
4 down to component levels. And maybe this will have to  
5 evolve in the tech' specs into being into component levels  
6 of how you -- how much time each component can be out. I  
7 would hope it wouldn't get that detailed, but it may.

8 MR. MORLEY: Okay. The next item, touching on a  
9 comment that was made this morning, page 10, you indicate:  
10 "If circumstances dictate the habitable TSC be located at a  
11 greater distance than this" -- meaning the two-minute  
12 comfortable walking distance -- "then a primary TSC facility  
13 must be provided close to the control room which does not  
14 meet the habitability requirements." So you're in fact  
15 requesting that we provide two facilities.

16 Now, in an operating plant, we feel that to meet  
17 your requirements, it's really always possible to put a  
18 facility right next to the control room. We would like to  
19 have some flexibility in going outside this two-minute  
20 comfortable walking distance, which is somewhat arbitrary.  
21 And my comment would be, also, we feel that if it were four  
22 or five minutes away and we have a good facility which meets  
23 your requirements, we could, again, with this camera system  
24 that we discussed, of course, a closed-circuit camera system  
25 could be used to duplicate the face-to-face confrontations

1 you're after and also get the additional data which you're  
2 concerned about maybe the SPDS display not having.

3           So I'd like to offer that as a comment and ask  
4 perhaps that you relax this two-minute comfortable walking  
5 distance, because I feel that's somewhat arbitrary and this  
6 is somewhat a functional spec' to give the utility  
7 flexibility to do the best possible job in this area and  
8 then you throw in kind of a ringer here with a very  
9 restrictive time.

10           MR. MINNERS: Well, let me explain one thing.  
11 When we wrote this document and people didn't -- we had to  
12 come to some of these arbitrary things, which are,  
13 admittedly, arbitrary, I requested that they come on the  
14 tight side rather than the loose side, for the very purpose  
15 of getting comments from the industry. We could have just  
16 as well maybe written four or five or even 15 minutes in  
17 here, but then we would have gotten no comments back from  
18 the industry. So on some of these things we do expect  
19 comment back from the industry from it, and hopefully, the  
20 comments will be accompanied by a basis which would say,  
21 "It's okay to have five minutes or ten minutes because..."  
22 and they also might have the cost side of it says if you go  
23 more than some time it's going to cost us ten times as much.

24           So the reason some of these things are on the  
25 tight side is because they were requested to be so, in order

1 to elicit comments from the industry.

2 MR. RAMOS: Originally we had in there 50 feet.

3 MR. MORLEY: I know. I remember that.

4 (Laughter)

5 The same comment applies to 50 feet, too.

6 (Laughter)

7 MR. RAMOS: Well, we relaxed it quite a bit by  
8 saying two minutes.

9 MR. MORLEY: Okay, as long as you recognize that  
10 we need some flexibility, because we would come back and  
11 comment and justify a position like this, fine.

12 MR. MINNERS: And if everybody comes back and the  
13 maximum time is five minutes, maybe we'll move it up to five  
14 minutes or something, if it's not too unreasonable.

15 MR. MORLEY: My next item is on the next page,  
16 under "Technical Support Center Structure," indicating that  
17 it should be a well-engineered structure. Also, in the  
18 discussion this morning about the SPDS, you indicated that  
19 should be functional under an OBE. Are you inferring that  
20 this well-engineered structure also, since it has an SPDS,  
21 SPDS display system, and it should be designed to an OBE?

22 MR. RAMOS: No. We purposely did not put down OBE.

23 MR. MORLEY: Okay.

24 MR. MINNERS: We think that the SPDS in the  
25 control room, the display in the control room, has a very

1 significant safety function; and obviously, you have an  
2 earthquake, you're going to have all kinds of alarms and  
3 signals going off, which are going to confuse the operator,  
4 and you would like to have the SPD so they can just look at  
5 it and say, "Gee, I'm still okay even though I've got all  
6 these things going on." But in the TSC it does a survey  
7 function, so we don't think it needs to be OBE-qualified.

8 MR. MORLEY: Fine. Thank you.

9 MR. MINNERS: Thank you.

10 Was there a question?

11 VOICE: Yeah, George brought up a point here, and  
12 I'm confused myself. On the Technical Support Center --

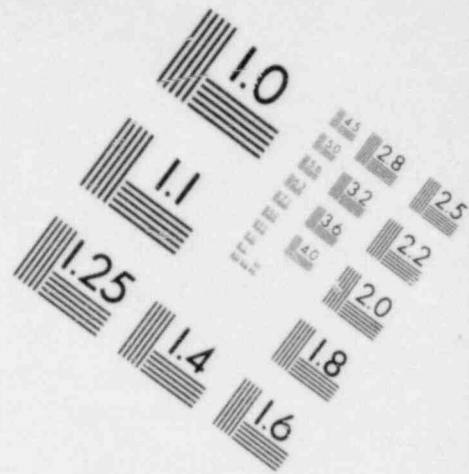
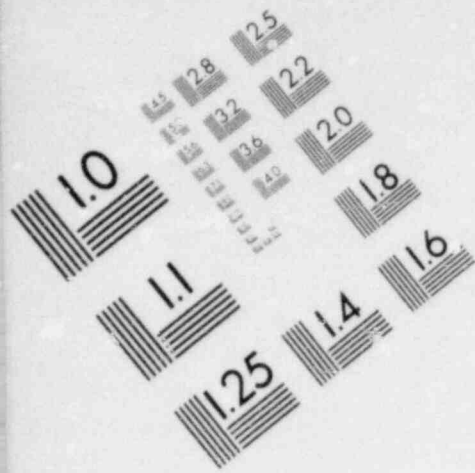
13 MR. MINNERS: Would you come up to the microphone,  
14 please.

15 VOICE: On page 9, where George talked about the  
16 Technical Support Center, that Technical Support Center is  
17 going to lay dormant for a number of years, presumably,  
18 right?

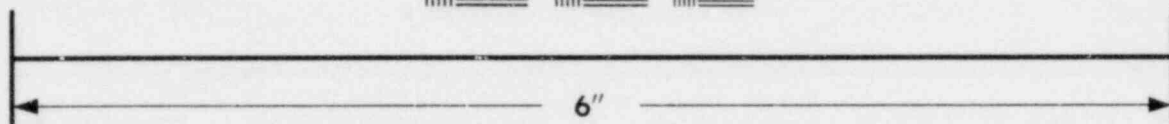
19 MR. MINNERS: Not necessarily. No, hopefully,  
20 there will be exercises performed to assure that it works.

21 VOICE: All right. So, let's say, there'll be  
22 periodic inspections.

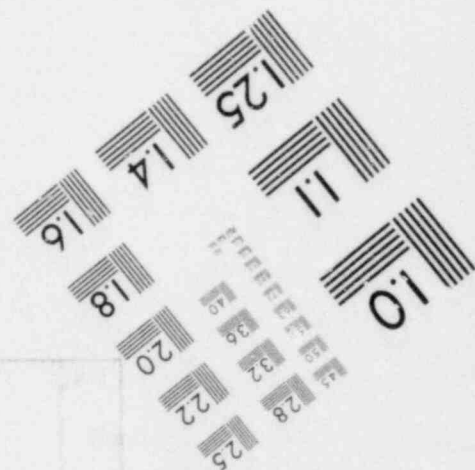
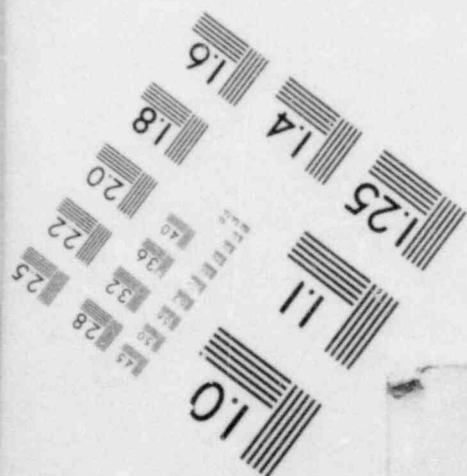
23 Now, this eight-hour period that you're talking  
24 about here would be during the time that someone inspected  
25 it and said -- found it down.

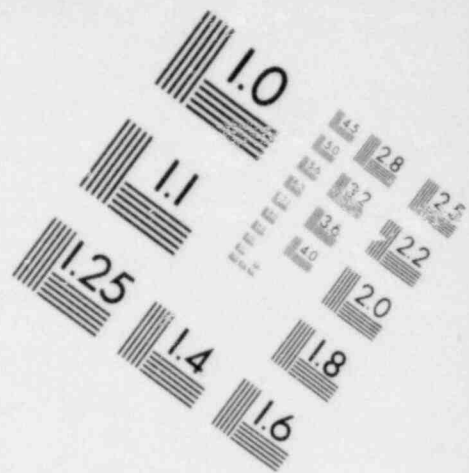
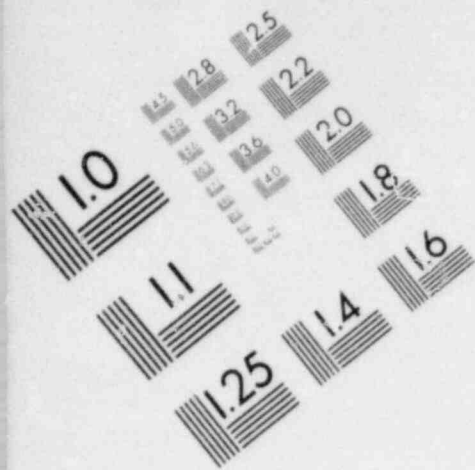


**IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**

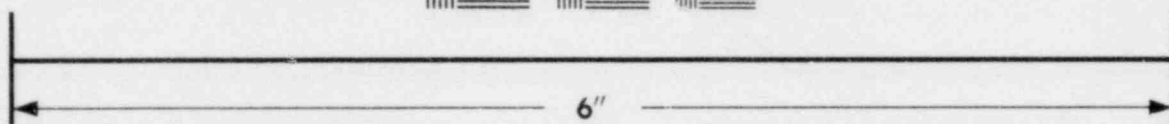


**MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART**

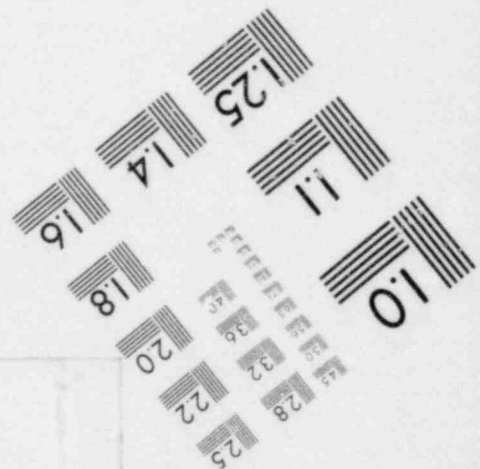
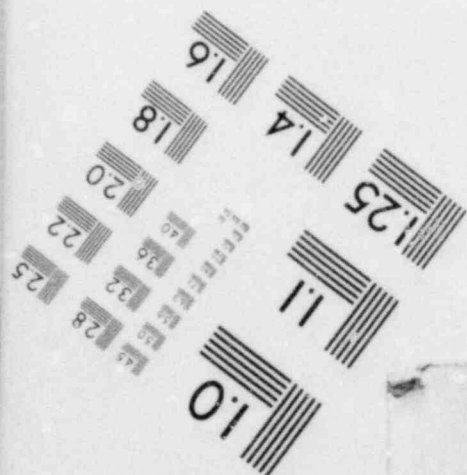




**IMAGE EVALUATION  
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHART**



1 MR. MINNERS: But there are going to be  
2 surveillance requirements on it. You're going to have to go  
3 through and test your equipment to be sure that it's  
4 operable. It's going to be just like an ECCS pump, and  
5 you're going to have to start it up and see if it runs.

6 VOICE: Are you asking that room, then, to be  
7 completely air-conditioned and operating?

8 MR. MINNERS: Yeah. I don't quite understand.  
9 You mean all the time?

10 VOICE: Yes. You want that room to be operational  
11 24 hours a day, with the CRTs and whatever equipment there?

12 MR. MINNERS: What I mean by "operational" --  
13 yeah, I mean, you can have them turned off and the air  
14 conditioning turned off --

15 VOICE: Yeah.

16 MR. MINNERS: -- but the surveillance tests would  
17 then be, the guy goes in and tests that the air conditioner  
18 works.

19 VOICE: Okay.

20 MR. MINNERS: Okay? He runs a half-hour test and  
21 the air conditioner works -- okay.

22 But no, it doesn't have to be at the instant  
23 readiness: you don't have to have all the CRTs warmed up and  
24 the air conditioning running and, you know --

25 VOICE: You don't envision (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)?



1 MR. MINNERS: -- and the coffee pot plugged in and  
2 all that kind of stuff. It's, you know, it's got to be  
3 ready to go.

4 VOICE: Okay.

5 VOICE: Do you have any problem if it's somehow  
6 integrated into the day-to-day operation of the plant?

7 MR. RAMOS: We really hoped you would --

8 VOICE: It doesn't have to be a separate thing  
9 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

10 MR. RAMOS: No. We hoped you would use it as a  
11 day-to-day --

12 VOICE: The TSC.

13 MR. RAMOS: -- you can use it as plant training,  
14 you can use it as plant monitoring; whatever you want to do  
15 with the thing. It might even be the place you'd put your  
16 STA standard watch, if it's right next to the control room.  
17 There's all sorts of things you can do with it.

18 MR. MINNERS: The NUREG is giving the minimum  
19 requirements, or minimum guidance, however you want to be  
20 legalistic about it. And people can do things beyond that.  
21 This is minimum.

22 Mr. Kadak from Yankee Atomic? Is that right?

23 MR. KADAK: Yes, thank you. I made many of my  
24 comments earlier this morning. But I'd like to focus in on  
25 a couple of things that perhaps I don't understand

1 completely. And that is the definition of the Safety  
2 Parameter Display System and then its role. Your document  
3 says: "It's solely a monitoring system to aid the operator  
4 in the detection of abnormal operating conditions." That's  
5 far from a significant safety system, which is what you just  
6 used as a definition of the SPDS.

7 MR. MINNERS: I guess that's your opinion of what  
8 a safety significance is to my opinion of what is safety  
9 significance. I think a monitoring function is a very  
10 important safety function.

11 MR. KADAK: Well, again, if -- we have to go back  
12 to the control board and its overall monitoring capability --

13 MR. MINNERS: Yes.

14 MR. KADAK: -- to the SPDS as an aid to the  
15 operator in addition to what he has in front of him on the  
16 control board.

17 MR. MINNERS: Well, the SPDS won't do it by  
18 itself. It's an overall system total plant monitor.

19 MR. BELTRACCHI: On a -- more or less on a macro  
20 basis.

21 MR. KADAK: That's right. I --

22 MR. BELTRACCHI: Okay.

23 MR. KADAK: -- understand that. And I think what  
24 I'm trying to say is, it ought to be considered as a backup  
25 to the basic control board in terms of its safety

1 significance.

2 MR. MINNERS: Yes. It is. It is considered as a  
3 backup.

4 But the problem is, if the guy, the operator, gets  
5 a lot of alarms, he takes a long time to figure out whether  
6 the plant is safe or not. And we want to be able to have  
7 him just look at this one thing and say the plant is safe or  
8 unsafe very quickly. But the alarms can be very confusing  
9 because there's so many of them; it takes him a longer time  
10 to figure it out.

11 MR. BELTRACCHI: Because they're both safety and  
12 non-safety --

13 MR. KADAK: Sure.

14 MR. BELTRACCHI: -- and in many plants they're not  
15 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

16 MR. MINNERS: It's a complementary function.

17 MR. KADAK: Well, I can understand the impetus  
18 behind it, and I agree with it. But I think the reliance on  
19 the safety class 1E type of qualification, the whole seismic  
20 group, if there are safety parameters that are 1E, fine,  
21 they ought to be 1E, but there are other parameters that are  
22 not 1E, perhaps the processing computer that you use doesn't  
23 have to be seismically qualified because people have as a  
24 primary tool, still, the control room.

25 MR. BELTRACCHI: But by virtue of the example that

1 I cited, in terms of both the Enrico Fermi incident and the  
2 Three Mile Island accident, the very common characteristic  
3 was that all the information was in the control room and y  
4 the operator could not put it together, by virtue of the  
5 fact that it was dispersed throughout the control room.

6 MR. KADAK: You're missing my point. I agree with  
7 the need for the system. I disagree with the kind of  
8 sophistication and reliability requirements you're placing  
9 on it. That's my basic point.

10 MR. BELTRACCHI: Well, it's only the sensors that  
11 --

12 MR. KADAK: Well, it's the whole system has to  
13 have availability of .001.

14 MR. BELTRACCHI: What would you propose?

15 MR. KADAK: I would say something that you can  
16 feel relatively confident about working and having  
17 available, without going into a specific number, a good  
18 quality-engineered system, because it's in the best interest  
19 of the operator to have it working, and I think the  
20 utilities and the engineering consultants that they have can  
21 design a system without being so darn specific as to its  
22 availability or unavailability and still make it work well.  
23 That's my whole point.

24 (Pause)

25 And just another comment. You talked about the

1 Combustion Engineering Core Protection Calculators and used  
2 that --

3 MR. BELTRACCHI: Well, let me go back to your  
4 other comment. If you think our specification of  
5 unavailability is incorrect, I'd appreciate you making a  
6 comment which makes your suggestion and a basis for that  
7 suggestion. Okay? And some rationale for picking that  
8 number.

9 MR. KADAK: Sure. Now getting to the Core  
10 Protection Calculators and trying to distinguish between the  
11 SPDS and the Core Protection Calculator function, the Core  
12 Protection Calculators are safety systems: they trip the  
13 plant. They have an active safety function.

14 MR. BELTRACCHI: That's it. That's exactly  
15 right. And that's why that --

16 MR. KADAK: They're seismically qualified and all  
17 that.

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: And that's why the unavailability  
19 is not ten to the minus four.

20 MR. KADAK: Okay. But there is a distinction  
21 between that system --

22 MR. BELTRACCHI: That is correct.

23 MR. KADAK: -- and SPDS (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

24 MR. BELTRACCHI: That is correct. And it was  
25 deliberate.

1 MR. KADAK: Right.

2 MR. MINNERS: But the SPDS has to be of high  
3 quality, because if it indicates a failure when there is  
4 none, that's going to misdirect the operator. He's going to  
5 have a lot of faith in that display, and if it says that  
6 something's wrong, he's going to start running around doing  
7 things that maybe he shouldn't be doing. That's why I think  
8 it needs to be a highly reliable piece of equipment. It's a  
9 --

10 MR. KADAK: It does. I agree. But I would say at  
11 that point he would look at his control board, because that  
12 is, I would guess, his best source of information on the  
13 overall plant status.

14 MR. MINNERS: I'm not certain. I had thought --  
15 if this safety display is advertised as the ultimate, which  
16 I think it could be, he's got to choose between conflicting  
17 information. He may have a control board which says it's  
18 okay, which is only process equipment, and he says this  
19 safety display, which is advertised as safety equipment,  
20 which says everything's wrong -- what does he do? He's got  
21 a problem.

22 So what you want to do is avoid that problem and  
23 never have the safety display wrong, if possible. That's  
24 the --

25 MR. KADAK: Okay. I want to --

1 MR. MINNERS: Well, of course, it's going to be  
2 wrong sometimes. But you want to minimize that, because the  
3 more times the safety display gives erroneous information,  
4 you're going to put yourself in an unsafe condition.

5 MR. BELTRACCHI: There's one other aspect of  
6 this. I think it's too long in this industry it's been  
7 black and white; it's safety 1E or non-safety. And I think  
8 if anything that came out of Three Mile Island, it's time to  
9 start considering some intermediate categories --

10 MR. KADAK: Sure.

11 MR. BELTRACCHI: -- such as important to safety.  
12 And I would consider that the Safety Parameter Display  
13 System would be a 2E, quote, unquote, type system.

14 MR. KADAK: I agree. I'd like to now get to the  
15 question of the NRC response plan. I was heartened to see  
16 that the region had a plan in force or in effect. And the  
17 question that I have is: what specifically will be the  
18 assignments of the individuals? We saw something there  
19 about a systems engineers reporting to the Technical Support  
20 Center. What we've done in our utility is, we've listed --  
21 and this applies to the data link, we're establishing our  
22 own data links before NRC data link -- but we have  
23 established a system whereby we ask the designers, "What do  
24 you need this particular piece of data for? And justify it  
25 for us. If you make a sufficiently good justification,

1 we'll provide you with that information. And how would you  
2 use it?"

3 We've done this, as well, with the personnel  
4 assignments. If we're sending somebody to the Technical  
5 Support Center, he will have a specific job to do, and that  
6 job will be clearly defined for that particular individual.

7 Now, as you formulate your NRC response plan, as  
8 you formulate your Data Link requirements, as you formulate  
9 your SPDS requirements, I think that is an essential step  
10 that you've got to go through -- how will you use a  
11 particular piece of information, what will I do when I get  
12 there -- because if you don't do that you'll have your ten  
13 people in the ECF, you'll have your five NRC people in the  
14 Technical Support Center, who knows doing what, perhaps  
15 getting in the way.

16 MR. BELTRACCHI: That's being worked on right now.

17 MR. MINNERS: I think we have a little easier job  
18 than you do, because the basic function of all the NRC  
19 people is just to monitor; they don't really have to do  
20 anything.

21 MR. KADAK: This is why I get nervous when I see a  
22 dotted line "assume operational management direction" and  
23 all that. I get very nervous about that. And I think  
24 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

25 MR. BELTRACCHI: I don't -- I don't think you can



1 -- I don't think you can say that with a hundred -- a  
2 hundred pieces of data in Bethesda, even in a one-minute  
3 interval, that you've got enough information to control the  
4 plant.

5 MR. KADAK: Okay, that gets to my, I think, my  
6 final point.

7 MR. MINNERS: But let me address that dotted  
8 line. It makes everyone nervous. The Commissioners are  
9 nervous about it. And we realize our limitations, but we  
10 also recognize -- and I think everybody else must recognize  
11 -- that there could be a situation in the plant in which an  
12 operator -- and I -- a member of the operating staff does  
13 something which is incompetent, crazy, stupid. You know?  
14 What would -- we just could not stand by and let that  
15 happen. If we saw that --

16 MR. KADAK: Neither could the plant management.

17 MR. MINNERS: But maybe he's the guy that's doing  
18 it. He's not infallible.

19 MR. KADAK: No, but, I mean, the Technical Support  
20 Center is supposed to be the eye and ears and,  
21 theoretically, the brains of the overall recovery from an --

22 MR. MINNERS: And I agree, 99/100ths percent of  
23 the time the guy will be doing that, that you'll be doing it  
24 correctly.

25 MR. KADAK: Right.

1           MR. MINNERS: Okay, and the dotted line is for a  
2 very, very, very small percentage of the time, which you  
3 have to consider -- there is a possibility that something  
4 may go wrong at the plant, that -- you know -- that somebody  
5 may panic, something may happen, or, you know, or we may  
6 have information you don't know about. And -- you know.

7           MR. KADAK: Okay.

8           MR. MINNERS: My example, my facetious example is,  
9 is the Pope is blessing 20,000 people downwind of the plant  
10 and you don't know about it; you got a Protestant control  
11 room or something, I don't you. And we know that. So we  
12 tell the guy, "No, don't release." I mean, that's a very  
13 exaggerated example, but it's only to illustrate the point  
14 that there could be situations in which we would know things  
15 that you wouldn't know and we would want to give you very  
16 strong advice.

17           MR. KADAK: Two comments to that. One would be  
18 that if you are interested in taking that kind of a  
19 responsibility, my recommendation would be that you have  
20 qualified operators that might be able to be assigned to  
21 that particular facility who might, at least, understand  
22 that particular facility and how it functioned, in detail.  
23 And the training of your response people to individual  
24 reactors, I think, is a very important part of their  
25 contribution to accident assessment and overall management.

1 Which leads me to my final point.

2 MR. MINNERS: If you'll put that as a written  
3 comment, because I think --

4 MR. KADAK: I sure will.

5 MR. MINNERS: -- that would be a very useful one.

6 ME. KADAK: Independent decision-making with  
7 Nuclear Data Links, my feeling there is, as it's been  
8 described in the NUREG document, it could lead to  
9 uncoordinated decision-making, for the simple reason that  
10 you will be getting data, you will not necessarily be aware  
11 of all the actions that are being taken at the particular  
12 plant site, and unless there are some strict controls placed  
13 on the use of Data Link or even SPDS information that you  
14 may get in the short term, that it could be lead to people  
15 making erroneous judgments about what is, in fact, going on  
16 at the plant. And I think what ought to be written into the  
17 document is a, some sort of a commitment that indicates that  
18 before policy decisions are made, the ENT and the NRC site  
19 personnel and the utility management personnel agree on what  
20 actions ought to be taken based on data that they get. And  
21 unless that happens, I think, you're going to get into the  
22 TMI situation where people are reacting without having full  
23 information.

24 MR. MINNERS: Well, we hope we get better  
25 communication if there's a next time. And we try to, we're

1 trying to clean up our act. I think that comments applies  
2 to the NRC as well as to the operators.

3 MR. KADAK: Sure.

4 MR. MINNERS: It's a difficult problem and there's  
5 no real way that you can give absolute assurance. Everybody  
6 has to realize there has to be some discipline and that  
7 discipline is hard to maintain in action situations.

8 MR. KADAK: Right. But I think if Kemeny said  
9 anything and if TMI proved anything, it was the need for  
10 coordinated, informed response. It's not the information  
11 you haven't got, it's the information (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

12 MR. MINNERS: Well, we think that the Nuclear Data  
13 Link will help in the coordination aspect.

14 MR. KADAK: Thank you.

15 MR. MINNERS: Thank you.

16 Mr. Knapp of Philadelphia Electric?

17 MR. KNAPP: On page 18, section D, second  
18 paragraph, you talk about the communications from the ECF to  
19 federal, state, and local agencies. And I'm -- I have a  
20 need to know a clarification of what would be the nature of  
21 the information communicated to the local EMAs.

22 MR. RAMOS: That's the radiological,  
23 meteorological data that the ECF has been generating and  
24 which they will be able to provide to the local government  
25 or to --

1           MR. KNAPP: We're talking about the local  
2 governments.

3           MR. RAMOS: Yeah.

4           MR. KNAPP: I'm asking the information that the  
5 EOF personnel would transmit to the local governments.

6           MR. RAMOS: What I just said -- the radiological  
7 and meteorological data.

8           MR. KNAPP: And for what purpose?

9           MR. RAMOS: To keep them informed of what's  
10 happening in the atmosphere.

11          MR. KNAPP: State plans take care of that from the  
12 state --

13          MR. MINNERS: Could I -- excuse me -- why would  
14 you ask that question? It'd seem to me obvious. I'm not  
15 trying to insult you; I'm just trying to understand why you  
16 asked that question.

17          MR. KNAPP: Because state and county plans have a  
18 built-in communication link that takes care of that  
19 transmission of information.

20          MR. MINNERS: With the EOF.

21          MR. KNAPP: And during the initial --

22          MR. MINNERS: With the EOF.

23          MR. KNAPP: Pardon?

24          MR. MINNERS: They have a communication link, it's  
25 supposed to be with the EOF.

1           MR. KNAPP: No. It will be from county level to  
2 the state level.

3           MR. RAMOS: And nothing with the EOF? You're  
4 saying there's nothing with the EOF?

5           MR. KNAPP: The EOF is a licensee center.

6           MR. MINNERS: We understand that. But are you  
7 saying that the information would flow from the EOF to the  
8 state to the county to the local, in that series?

9           MR. KNAPP: Yes, because the state plans call for  
10 that. The state plan has an agency which is responsible for  
11 the radiological recommendations for protective action,  
12 based on met' data and radiological data and field survey  
13 data.

14           MR. RAMOS: And in your state, you're saying that  
15 the state does not permit the EOF, the licensee, to send  
16 this data directly to the local?

17           MR. KNAPP: No, I'm not saying they don't permit.  
18 I'm just saying I'm wondering why you need it when we do  
19 have this other organization which is part of state and  
20 local plans.

21           MR. RAMOS: You need it for close cooperation with  
22 the local government. That's what you need it for.

23           MR. KNAPP: Assuming we need it, what kind of  
24 communication equipment are you thinking of? Dedicated  
25 phones between the EOF and the counties?

1 MR. RAMOS: Yes. Not data link. Just the --

2 MR. KNAPP: Pardon?

3 MR. RAMOS: Can you hear me? We're talking about  
4 telephones, basically, and/or radios as a backup.

5 MR. KNAPP: Well, if it's telephones you must  
6 require dedicated then.

7 MR. RAMOS: Yes.

8 MR. KNAPP: So you're dedicated phones from the  
9 EOF to the counties' EMAs.

10 MR. RAMOS: Yes.

11 MR. KNAPP: This morning you used the term  
12 "priority backup communication." Can you describe what you  
13 mean by "priority backup communication"?

MR. RAMOS: Priority backup means, for example, on  
15 site you have your own phone system, and we're saying if you  
16 pick up this phone and you dialed the control room, for  
17 example, from the EOF, that line will take priority over any  
18 other line that's on that particular circuit. That's a  
19 priority dedicated line.

20 MR. KNAPP: Well, now, for example, we would have  
21 a dedicated phone link between the control room and the  
22 Technical Support Center --

23 MR. RAMOS: Yeah.

24 MR. KNAPP: -- and from the Technical Support  
25 Center to the EOF --

1 MR. RAMOS: Yeah.

2 MR. KNAPP: -- and from the EOF to the state  
3 bureau of protection --

4 MR. RAMOS: Yes.

5 MR. KNAPP: -- and those are all dedicated lines.  
6 Now, and that's the primary form of communication.

7 MR. RAMOS: Yeah.

8 MR. KNAPP: Now I'm asking about backup  
9 communications. And you used the term this morning, I think  
10 I heard somebody say, "priority backup communications." And  
11 I don't understand what this means.

12 MR. RAMOS: Priority dedicated communication is  
13 where by -- you could have several lines coming in in the  
14 back system, and when you want to use that particular phone  
15 with a particular point and you dial it through, it takes  
16 priority over all other systems or other phone  
17 conversations, it'll cut them off.

18 MR. KNAPP: And if you use radio then that would  
19 be adequate, right?

20 MR. RAMOS: Yes.

21 MR. KNAPP: Okay. Then on page 8, in section A,  
22 and also again on page 13, in section I, the third  
23 paragraph, you mention that the Technical Support Center  
24 would still be in use during the recovery phase. And I  
25 guess our concept of recovery phase would be emphasis on the



1 EOF and downgrade the Technical Support Center, because the  
2 facility now would be more accessible, you could get in and  
3 out of the control room, the staff that would normally be in  
4 the Technical Support Center would be back at their normal  
5 stations. So the comment really is, we think that you  
6 shouldn't emphasize the need for the Technical Support  
7 Center during recovery phase. There should be some freedom  
8 permitted there.

9 MR. RAMOS: Mm hm. Okay.

10 MR. KNAPP: And my final question has to do with  
11 the SPDS. And I don't know whether this was answered or  
12 not, I'll have to ask it again. If you have more than one  
13 display, say, for example, you have -- you mentioned  
14 something about having a display for the supervision and at  
15 least one for the operators in the control room -- and if  
16 one of them addresses the SPDS for certain information, the  
17 other one has to wait. So there'll be some confusion, huh?

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: No. I think we've had some  
19 utilities have approached from the point, the point of view  
20 that they wanted to break portions of the SPDS off into  
21 work-station-dependent type of display. And the reason why  
22 we put the display -- the reason why it's worded in terms of  
23 its location and who it should be used by was to accommodate  
24 that. The main objective is to provide an overview,  
25 principally for the shift supervisor, shift technical

1 advisor. Replicative displays, or duplicative displays,  
2 outside of the control room, in the EOF and the TSC, do not  
3 have to be designed to the criteria that the control room  
4 displays are designed to.

5 Does that answer your question?

6 MR. KNAPP: I don't know if it does. Now let's  
7 say we're in the Technical Support Center and the --

8 MR. BELTRACCHI: The EOF does not -- the display,  
9 the Safety Parameter Display, does not have to be seismic  
10 for OBE.

11 MR. KNAPP: No, I'm not talking about design or  
12 reliability. I'm just talking about addressing, for  
13 information purposes, you know, for receiving data: if the,  
14 let's say, the emergency director in the Technical Support  
15 Center wants to see a certain listing of parameters, he  
16 would address the computer and get a display; while he's  
17 doing that, the control room may want to address it also --  
18 and it can't.

19 MR. BELTRACCHI: Oh. That's -- in terms of -- in  
20 terms of -- in terms of priority on something like that, if  
21 you had a control -- if you had a computer system that did  
22 that, or a computer architecture that really gave your  
23 priority to your TSC, I guess, we probably would not accept  
24 it.

25 MR. KNAPP: Thank you.

1 MR. MINNERS: Okay. Mr. Holden of Stone Webster?

2 MR. HOLDEN: Some comments and questions directed  
3 to trying to implement the -- all these facilities.

4 As to the availability business, you very clearly  
5 said, and it shows up on page 13, where if you come down to  
6 .01 for the system, as long as you had .001 for the  
7 parameters, but now in the -- on page 14, this .001 seems to  
8 creep in again. Could you clarify that? For the TSC.

9 MR. MINNERS: I think that means each system. I  
10 think that's an individual (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) --

11 MR. RAMOS: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) parameters and  
12 power supply.

13 MR. HOLDEN: I'm sorry, I can't hear you.

14 MR. RAMOS: It's meant to mean individual  
15 parameters and the power supply to have less than .001.

16 The overall TSC system is .01.

17 MR. HOLDEN: Thank you.

18 MR. MINNERS: If that's not clear, we can clarify  
19 that sentence.

20 MR. HOLDEN: I think that paragraph and that  
21 sentence on page, top of page 14, it says the TSC including  
22 the TSC system (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) data system.

23 MR. MINNERS: Maybe that would be better stated  
24 as: Each TSC system, including power supply, shall have less  
25 than .001.

1 Does that explain it?

2 MR. HOLDEN: Oh, each individual -- well, I think  
3 that the way you said it on the previous page is good. That  
4 says --

5 MR. RAMOS: We'll -- we'll fix that.

6 MR. HOLDEN: All right. Now, that, that also  
7 shows up again for the EOF, on page 19.

8 MR. RAMOS: Okay.

9 MR. HOLDEN: There we've got, we've just got .001  
10 with no mention of --

11 MR. RAMOS: Yeah.

12 MR. HOLDEN: Okay?

13 MR. RAMOS: Okay.

14 MR. HOLDEN: Further, on power supply, the October  
15 -- and this, now, is the power supply for the ventilation  
16 systems -- (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) to have dropped out that  
17 were mentioned -- maybe I shouldn't ask the question (WORDS  
18 UNINTELLIGIBLE) right to ask it -- but the October  
19 clarification, that is, 0578, (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
20 ventilation systems, and very clearly says they should be  
21 from the main power supply.

22 Now, you only mentioned that in 0696 (WORDS  
23 UNINTELLIGIBLE).

24 Could you comment on that?

25 MR. RAMOS: Well, certainly we will not be in

1 conflict with 0578.

2 MR. HOLDEN: In fact, that's a key --

3 MR. RAMOS: I understand.

4 MR. HOLDEN: If I was getting on with the design  
5 of a, say, a Technical Support Center, and what we had for a  
6 overall power supply, that's a key point.

7 MR. MINNERS: Well, maybe we've been too general.  
8 But the statement is, is that the ECF ventilation system  
9 shall function in a manner comparable to the control room  
10 and TSC ventilation systems.

11 MR. HOLDEN: Exactly.

12 MR. MINNERS: So I think that infers emergency  
13 power.

14 MR. HOLDEN: Now we're into 1E and redundant, that  
15 right? I guess (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

16 MR. RAMOS: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) have redundant  
17 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

18 Okay. We'll -- we'll -- give us your comments and  
19 we'll see what needs to be done to clarify this percentage.

20 MR. MINNERS: I think you have a -- I think it's  
21 more than that that's confusing. Do you -- would you have a  
22 positive suggestion that it should not be emergency power or  
23 it shouldn't be redundant, or something like that, is that  
24 your comment?

25 MR. HOLDEN: I certainly don't think it should be

1 redundant. (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) power.

2 MR. MINNERS: Well, okay, if you'd state your  
3 comment that way, if you have a written comment, and with a  
4 basis, fine, I'd be interested to see it.

5 MR. HOLDEN: Okay, fine.

6 On page 6, on the SPDS, there's a paragraph -- let  
7 me find it -- on separation from safety systems. That's  
8 very clear. That's the last paragraph under "A." But then  
9 the last sentence, when you're talking about separation from  
10 non-safety systems -- could you expand on that?

11 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes. Our concern there was that  
12 the failure of non-safety systems could propagate and cause  
13 the failure of the Safety Parameter Display System.

14 MR. HOLDEN: And we're talking about isolation  
15 from non-safety systems there.

16 MR. BELTRACCHI: To the extent that failures are  
17 contained and will not spread and propagate to cause a  
18 failure.

19 MR. HOLDEN: All right. On 197 (WORDS  
20 UNINTELLIGIBLE), I think it's not untrue that 197 is still  
21 considered as a moving target. You're talking, let's say,  
22 three months to put out (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

23 MR. BELTRACCHI: The letter, I think, stated  
24 specifically, "The Committee strongly recommends that the  
25 NRC and the industry continue to devote sufficient resources

1 to this matter and to enable development of a revised guide  
2 ready for publication by the end of the calendar year."  
3 Okay?

4 MR. HOLDEN: And that of course is the heart of  
5 all these systems. And that --

6 MR. BELTRACCHI: I think I stated earlier that --

7 MR. HOLDEN: Right, I heard what you said --

8 MR. BELTRACCHI: Okay.

9 MR. HOLDEN: -- about ten parameters. I heard you  
10 say that. But I also (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) introduced at  
11 this August 6th meeting, is that mentioned in the letter?

12 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes, it is.

13 MR. HOLDEN: Would you explain how that might  
14 impact us?

15 MR. MINNERS: I don't think it's going to change  
16 the result significantly. There are some more parameters.  
17 And we have already looked at the report and have decided  
18 which ones we would include and which ones we wouldn't;  
19 we've already done the work. I think the problem was that  
20 we didn't have a piece of paper which explained to the ACRS  
21 and others why we accepted or rejected the different items.  
22 It's not that we had never looked at the report, it's just  
23 that we couldn't tell people exactly what we did and why.

24 MR. HOLDEN: For example, the environs radiation  
25 monitoring requirements, are those locked on as (WORDS

1 UNINTELLIGIBLE) systems? (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) on site  
2 into this?

3 MR. RAMOS: Are you talking about the requirements  
4 in 654 and --

5 MR. HOLDEN: No, I'm referring to 197.

6 MR. MINNERS: You mean hard-wired versus  
7 somebody'd go out and reading it and coming back? Or  
8 hard-wired versus radio microwave?

9 MR. HOLDEN: It addresses either. It addresses  
10 somebody going out and reading it.

11 MR. MINNERS: Maybe I've forgotten what it -- it's  
12 intended to be a continuous monitoring.

13 MR. HOLDEN: Well, that, that's quite an impact.  
14 It requires us to (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) out on the street.

15 MR. MINNERS: Well, we would like to have seen 197  
16 on the street, too.

17 MR. HOLDEN: One comment about, we heard a lot  
18 about, the OBE on the SPDS, and I think why it's such a  
19 concern is that the scenario it's going to follow -- and I  
20 suppose you will say that this is our problem -- but if the  
21 SPDS has to be seismic and you want to get it from this new  
22 computer system, the display which actually would go in the  
23 TSC, now we're into a OBE TSC (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) to it.  
24 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) introducing seismics at all isn't  
25 going to stop at the SPDS.



1 MR. MINNERS: Well, if you think there's a  
2 rationale for not having the SPDS during seismic events, you  
3 know, I think you ought to present it and say why -- why --  
4 maybe you want to say that the control room's backup or, you  
5 know, something like that. But I think, I maybe incorrectly  
6 perceive that you seem to be saying it's going to be a very  
7 hard thing to do, so, therefore, we wouldn't do it. And  
8 that's a difficult comment to accept.

9 MR. HOLDEN: I understand that.

10 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) some words that you have, I  
11 think, somewhat modified today, (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) says  
12 there's a ready reaction (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) connected  
13 with the NDL, on page 9, that "ready reaction" needs some  
14 clarification (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) today.

15 MR. MINNERS: Whereabouts on page 4?

16 MR. HOLDEN: Page 9 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) page 9.

17 MR. MINNERS: It's on page 9?

18 MR. HOLDEN: Yes.

19 MR. MINNERS: Okay.

20 MR. HOLDEN: The fourth paragraph. (WORDS  
21 UNINTELLIGIBLE).

22 MR. MINNERS: Now I don't understand. That isn't  
23 the NDL directive. That's the TSC and the EOF (WORDS  
24 UNINTELLIGIBLE) display cable. We want the TSC and the EOF  
25 to be able to interact with the computer and draw up

1 diagnostic -- well, or other information, not diagnostic.

2 Sir? Does that explain it?

3 MR. HOLDEN: Yes, that explains it. I had it  
4 wrong.

5 We got down to one EOF, because we're eliminating  
6 the backup EOF. But we still have the need for the backup  
7 TSC.

8 MR. MINNERS: No, if you don't have a habitable  
9 TSC, you have to have a backup TSC.

10 MR. RAMOS: That was put in there to give you what  
11 we call the "Arkansas option." Arkansas proposed to have a  
12 TSC, a non-habitable TSC, on their turbine bay and to have a  
13 habitable one some distance way. And that was accepted,  
14 provided that both facilities have all of the data that one  
15 of them would have to have.

16 MR. HOLDEN: I guess I don't read that paragraph  
17 that way. It (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) "Provision for an  
18 adequate alternate TSC facility shall be made for the  
19 possibility that the TSC may become uninhabitable." (WORDS  
20 UNINTELLIGIBLE).

21 Thank you.

22 MR. MINNERS: That seems to be an if: it starts  
23 out with "If" -- "If you have a habitable TSC a long way  
24 away, you have to have a uninhabitable one close by."

25 Mr. Imai from Con Edison?

1           MR. IMAI: I would also like to ask for a  
2 clarification about the comment you made (WORDS  
3 UNINTELLIGIBLE) basic philosophy of having a, let's say, if  
4 you have a earthquake (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) earthquake  
5 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) earthquake, the (WORDS  
6 UNINTELLIGIBLE) will not be operating, so you (WORDS  
7 UNINTELLIGIBLE). If you have a operating (WORD  
8 UNINTELLIGIBLE) earthquake and the (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
9 that way the plant itself is, say, safe, because it (WORDS  
10 UNINTELLIGIBLE) earthquake, and -- and the SPDS isn't  
11 working but will (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) repairing within a  
12 few hours (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE). And I don't see really  
13 good reasons for having earthquake (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
14 earthquake requirements for this system, for (WORDS  
15 UNINTELLIGIBLE) system.

16           Now, the same kind of condition that you mentioned  
17 before, I agree with that, because that is (WORDS  
18 UNINTELLIGIBLE) safety systems and other things. But the --  
19 well, I'm just making comment that the --

20           MR. MINNERS: Okay. While we're thinking about  
21 the answer to that question, would Mr. Pete Moeller please  
22 take an urgent telephone call. M-o-e-l-l-e-r.

23           MR. RAMOS: See the secretary out there in the --

24           MR. MINNERS: The secretary out in the foyer can  
25 help you.

1           Let me try my explanation of why you need an  
2 OBE-qualified Safety Parameter Display. The idea was that  
3 if you had an OBE, it was agreed that the plant was designed  
4 to survive such an event, however, he would, the operator  
5 would, get multitude of alarms during such an earthquake,  
6 all kinds of things would be going off, and there would be a  
7 high probability of him being confused. And that's exactly  
8 what the Safety Parameter Display's purpose is.

9           MR. IMAI: Well, that may be true for even the  
10 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) trip. It would be all the alarm  
11 systems coming on and everything else.

12           MR. MINNERS: And that's right. And the Safety  
13 Parameter Display will work in a trip and tell him whether  
14 he's okay or he's not okay. And the Parameter Display is  
15 also supposed to work during an operating earthquake to tell  
16 him whether he's okay or not okay.

17           MR. IMAI: Well, if you look at the chances of  
18 having earthquakes in any buildings and the, you know,  
19 percentage of failure of your system, I don't think you  
20 really are justifiable to put (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) system,  
21 but that might at least have some --

22           MR. MINNERS: I don't understand -- I understand  
23 what you're saying about the low probability of the  
24 earthquake -- but what do you mean by the "percentage of  
25 failure" -- of what system?

1 MR. IMAI: Looking at the (WORD UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
2 chance of any (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) system failure, which  
3 is a .001 -- .01, the (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) system failure  
4 say .01.

5 MR. MINNERS: The .001 requirement is to assure  
6 reliability without earthquakes. But you have to put on top  
7 of it -- that's just a random failure rate, but it still has  
8 to be qualified for other environment, it has to be designed  
9 to survive things that might happen, like earthquakes, or  
10 floods, or tornadoes, or whatever. And the idea is that you  
11 have this thing when you have an event.

12 If your comment is an OBE is -- is your comment  
13 that the OBE is such a low-probability event that you really  
14 shouldn't have to have this equipment for that thing?

15 MR. IMAI: Yes.

16 MR. MINNERS: Right. I mean, I could move it down  
17 to a half an OBE and I don't think it'd help you much.

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: Or carrying that one step  
19 further, what would you propose? No transient loads? Just  
20 static loads?

21 MR. IMAI: Well, I think if maybe reliable  
22 systems, for example, for the CPU systems (WORDS  
23 UNINTELLIGIBLE) even though one may fail, another one,  
24 there's some chance of having survived another one.

25 MR. MINNERS: If neither one is qualified for an

1 OBE, I can't see how you think one's going to survive.

2 MR. IMAI: Okay. (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) next  
3 question is (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

4 MR. MINNERS: Wait, let -- before you go on, just  
5 for -- as a general comment, if it's a -- this earthquake  
6 and all the environmental hazards is a difficult question.  
7 We've tried to present our rationale. If people have other  
8 rationales, we'd love to hear what they are and we would  
9 consider them. And I'm not trying to cut anybody off, but  
10 I'm -- I would like to hear other rationales to say why you  
11 should do it a different way. And that would be good  
12 information to have in comments.

13 MR. IMAI: So you are saying if we meet all of the  
14 requirements in the 0696 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) the CPUs or  
15 whatever it is, the CRT and the CPU's don't meet the OBE  
16 requirement you will not accept it?

17 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, what he was really saying is,  
18 propose an alternative.

19 MR. IMAI: Now suppose --

20 MR. MINNERS: Let me answer your question now. I  
21 don't want to say never, but I don't think we'd accept that,  
22 no. If you came in without an earthquake-qualified Safety  
23 Parameter Display, I think we would reject it. Unless you  
24 came in with some good rationale of why it didn't have to be.

25 MR. IMAI: Would you accept the testing only two

1 items within it, like a CPU and also the CRT, or do you want  
2 it for each component?

3 MR. MINNERS: Sounds to me like it's a chain and  
4 you've got to have all the links qualified. I mean, it's  
5 not parallel; I mean, it's a chain and if all the components  
6 don't work the system doesn't work. So if one component is  
7 not qualified the system won't work.

8 MR. IMAI: Now that brings the second point, if  
9 you have a deadline in April '82 and you want us to start  
10 doing all the safety testing and other things, you will not,  
11 I don't think we'd meet the deadline, and not only  
12 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) manufacturer is limited, and if  
13 everybody orders the same computer, pretty soon his delivery  
14 date is much longer and you can't meet (WORDS  
15 UNINTELLIGIBLE) you cannot meet the deadline, would you --  
16 what's your position? Would you request (WORDS  
17 UNINTELLIGIBLE) or would you just take any reasonable  
18 schedule and (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) case-by-case?

19 MR. RAMOS: Are you trying to paint us into a box  
20 by that and tell you you're going to have to shut down in  
21 April '82?

22 MR. MINNERS: You would do -- instead of asking  
23 that question, I would urge you to present information which  
24 provides backup to what you say, is that equipment  
25 availability is such that you can't meet that date, or it

1 would give you bad equipment or whatever the reasoning is,  
2 if you'd give us some facts to base our implementation  
3 schedule on, we may change the implementation schedule.

4 To try to predict what kind of action the  
5 Commission might take if somebody doesn't meet a requirement  
6 on a certain day, it all depends on the circumstances at the  
7 time. I don't know what would be done.

8 MR. RAMOS: If you're the only facility in the  
9 country that can't meet that requirement, I can tell you  
10 what probably would be done.

11 (Laughter)

12 MR. MINNERS: Mr. Jenckes of Pacific Gas &  
13 Electric?

14 Not here?

15 Mr. Prebula from Bechtel?

16 MR. PREBULA: I have two comments, both of which  
17 have been touched on, so I don't want you to dwell on them.  
18 But the first is on the interactive capability on the  
19 Nuclear Data Link for the EGF.

20 MR. MINNERS: Wait a minute.

21 MR. PREBULA: On --

22 MR. MINNERS: Go ahead.

23 MR. PREBULA: -- page 9, that paragraph we went  
24 through before. It states that it may be desirable to  
25 provide an interactive terminal and display capability



1 between the emergency facilities and the NRC headquarters,  
2 to aid emergency management. And that statement was added  
3 after the -- prior to the July 1st draft of this and, I  
4 assume, came from 0654. And I'm not sure that from -- even  
5 with the assurances that you're giving us today that 0654  
6 and 0696 have been adequately coordinated -- I would ask  
7 that you look at that, because 0654 does have a lot of  
8 interactive display data.

9 MR. MINNERS: I think that's a fair comment, and  
10 we will look more closely at 0654.

11 MR. PREBULA: Okay. The other comment is the same  
12 one that we've been addressing on the seismic capability and  
13 overall availability of the Safety Parameter Display  
14 System. I'm working on the (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) and we're  
15 down the road a ways, so that we have to order our computer  
16 systems (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) and a very reliable fuel  
17 train (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) computer (WORDS  
18 UNINTELLIGIBLE). And it's not qualified for the OBE. And  
19 we were looking (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) common data base for  
20 all of this (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) putting all of our input  
21 into (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) what we found is that with this  
22 one common system (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) train, we have a  
23 system that we could utilize in the plant to provide the  
24 availability requirements we're looking for. We feel also  
25 that the arbitrary implementation of that OBE may not be

1 absolutely necessary. And the reason, which I hope to  
2 provide as what you're looking for, is that for SSE, even,  
3 there is no requirement in an FSAR, chapter 15, to analyze  
4 the doses from an SSE. The plant is designed to operate and  
5 come to a safe shutdown with an SSE without releasing any  
6 radiation.

7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

.....

1 MR. PREBULA: To arbitrarily limit the  
2 qualification of this SPDS to an OBE and not take it to the  
3 SSE is an admission on your part, possibly, that there won't  
4 be any radiation release.

5 If we are going to seismically qualify to the OBE  
6 SPDS, we will have to bring in a new system to provide new  
7 components of unproven reliability and possibly introduce a  
8 new computer system with unproven reliability and  
9 (inaudible) to the availability of the system.

10 MR. MINNERS: Well, there has to be some shock and  
11 vibration criteria for the SPDS. What would you suggest?

12 MR. PREBULA: I'm not sure that there has to be.  
13 If you could --

14 MR. MINNERS: I'm giving you an extreme example  
15 again. I mean, a truck could not go by the plant and knock  
16 out the SPDS.

17 MR. PREBULA: I think you could look at your  
18 computer system and determine that it's built substantially  
19 and that the components are adequately strong to withstand  
20 certain vibrations.

21 MR. MINNERS: Well if somebody would come in and  
22 give me the shock of loading vibrations for a truck or some  
23 mild earthquake and suggest those as design criteria, I  
24 guess we would consider them.

25 My impression is that if you specify almost any

1 shock or vibration criteria, it's going to be almost the  
2 same as the OBE because it's not so muc. the problem of the  
3 computer being able to stand it, it's the problem of getting  
4 somebody to be able to demonstrate it.

5 That is my understanding of the problem.

6 An OBE is not a very severe shock load.

7 MR. PREBULA: But it is a vibratory load as  
8 opposed to a shock load.

9 MR. MINNERS: Well, I try to say shock and  
10 vibration. However you look at it.

11 VOICE: May I offer a comment on your example?

12 Any commercially available computer system is  
13 capable of standing some vibratory load -- certainly of a  
14 truck going by -- and if they're not, they'll certainly  
15 never pass the acceptance test because there are numerous  
16 small laboratory loads applying to it.

17 I think your example is a little bit ridiculous.

18 MR. MINNERS. It was meant to be an exaggeration  
19 to try to illustrate the point. I'm not suggesting that  
20 that small a vibration would be design level. But there is  
21 obviously some earthquake type load that the computer should  
22 be demonstrated to be capable of resisting. Okay?

23 We picked OBE because that's kind of a number  
24 that's around, all right? I think a computer can probably  
25 withstand that load. I don't think there's any problem.

1           My understanding is that the problem demonstrating  
2 will meet those loads.

3           I am not that much of a computer expert, but  
4 that's my understanding of what is going on. So to make it  
5 half an OBE or a quarter or anything else is not going to be  
6 any help because it is the demonstration requirement that is  
7 the difficult point and nobody is going to change the design  
8 of the computer, I don't think.

9           Now, maybe if you went to SAE and had to beef up  
10 the computer -- it's the demonstration requirement.

11           It seems to me it is a logical difficult to go out  
12 and say that the SPDS cannot be demonstrated to survive a  
13 mild earthquake. I would think that would be a difficult  
14 position to defend.

15           People will say, well, why in the heck do we have  
16 it, because an earthquake is a time when you'd like to have  
17 it.

18           I'm just trying to explain the problem.

19           VOICE: Perhaps the problem cannot be totally  
20 appreciated at this point until some qualification programs  
21 have actually begun to be implemented. I think the concern  
22 that people are expressing has to do with, as much as  
23 anything else, the difficulty of setting up a qualification  
24 program, implementing it in something as complex as a  
25 computer and that sort of thing, and maybe what we need to

1 do on both sides of this fence is recognize the approach to  
2 qualification in this kind of situation may be different.  
3 It may be less stringent than what qualification has evolved  
4 into in the last five or so years.

5 MR. MINNERS. And some more specific suggestions  
6 of what that qualification program would be would be a  
7 helpful comment.

8 Mr. Chandler of Stone and Western.

9 MR. CHANDLER: Most of my comments have been  
10 addressed earlier, but there is one on page 13 with regards  
11 to the data display.

12 It talks about the data received and displayed in  
13 the TSC and the second sentence goes on to state, "In  
14 providing this function, the display shall include dedicated  
15 display of plant systems variables."

16 Now, you could construe that to mean one,  
17 indicators, recorders, that type of thing in the TSC or can  
18 you just say that if you had (inaudible) available at a CRT  
19 terminal, that would be sufficient?

20 MR. RAMOS: We aren't constraining your design  
21 criteria. If that's what you want to propose and it turns  
22 out to be acceptable, we'll accept that.

23 I can't answer your question specifically until I  
24 see what you're proposing.

25 MR. CHANDLER: I just question the phrase

1 "dedicated displays."

2 MR. MINNERS: I think he doesn't want the process  
3 computer printer. Is that right?

4 MR. BELTRACCHI: An example, and maybe an  
5 exaggerated one --

6 MR. MINNERS: No, he wants to come out and say  
7 either a printer or a recorder or a CRT. There are several  
8 ways it could be done.

9 MR. CHANDLER: I'm not sure what dedicated means.

10 MR. BELTRACCHI: Dedicated would be used  
11 functionally for that and only for that.

12 MR. MINNERS: You wouldn't take a process display  
13 that was only qualified for the process and use it for this  
14 function. I don't think I'm explaining it to you.

15 MR. CHANDLER: Not really.

16 MR. MINNERS: I think the process computer printer  
17 would not be acceptable because it is not dedicated to this  
18 function. Now you can do a lot of things to the process  
19 computer and its printer and everything to make it  
20 acceptable but by the time you got out there you would have  
21 a dedicated system that would go from the sensor down  
22 through some kind of a computer system and all this which  
23 would go through some kind of a display which was designed  
24 for these qualifications and requirements, it would be okay.  
25 There would be nothing wrong and taking it and

1 having a slave display and putting it someplace else for  
2 another process operation function, okay, but the other way  
3 around doesn't work. You can't take an operating thing  
4 which is designed only for the operating function and say  
5 that's good enough for the TSC function because of the  
6 qualification requirements.

7 Mr. Blanch of Northeast Utilities?

8 MR. BLANCH: On page 10 I would like to read just  
9 one sentence and propose an interpretation to see whether my  
10 interpretation to see whether my interpretation meets your  
11 intent.

12 It's page 10, section (b), third paragraph. "If  
13 circumstances dictate that the applicable TSC be located at  
14 a greater distance, if this is greater than that to the  
15 control room" -- which is two minutes -- "a primary TSC  
16 facility must be provided close to the control room which  
17 need not meet the habitability requirements."

18 Now, my interpretation would be that if I don't  
19 have a room that's applicable within two minutes of the  
20 control room, I can locate my TSC somewhere remote from  
21 that. Let's say we have an emergency operations facility  
22 one mile from the control room -- okay? And I have a  
23 conference room which is within two minutes of the control  
24 room which is going to be my primary TSC does that meet your  
25 requirements?



1           MR. RAMOS: As long as it meets the data  
2 requirements, the number of personnel requirements and the  
3 various displays, yes. The only change in the two  
4 facilities is the fact that the primary one in this example  
5 doesn't meet the habitability requirements.

6           MR. BLANCH: Our specific problem is that we have  
7 an area designated as the TSC but it can only house about  
8 ten people. It happens to be habitable. But we have a  
9 conference room that can hold 25 people and we have an  
10 Emergency Operations Facility one mile away which we could  
11 split in half and call it the TSC EOF. Really, that  
12 statement sounds like it would meet your requirements. Is  
13 that right?

14           MR. RAMOS: Where is this conference room? Is it  
15 in the reactor building?

16           MR. BLANCH: I'm sorry?

17           MR. RAMOS: Where is the conference room?

18           MR. BLANCH: The conference room is within two  
19 minutes of the control room.

20           MR. RAMOS: Let's see the proposal and we will  
21 judge it when we see it.

22           MR. WINNERS: It sounds like it meets the  
23 requirements. From what you state, it sounds like what we  
24 are talking about.

25           MR. BLANCH: Thank you.

1           The August 1st letter, I think I heard a statement  
2 that this supercedes all previous requirements for tech  
3 support center and emergency operations facility. Is that  
4 correct?

5           MR. MINNERS: Yes.

6           MR. BLANCH: The gentleman from Region I tated up  
7 on his slide some reference to an OSC, which I think is an  
8 Operational Support Center. What has happened to that?

9           MR. RAMOS: We haven't done away with OSC. That  
10 is still part of 654. That is still required.

11          MR. BLANCH: We still have a requirement for the  
12 OSC, then?

13          MR. RAMOS: Yes, sir. We figure that is going to  
14 be a moving target anyway, you know, wherever you are going  
15 to put it. We really haven't laid out specific requirements  
16 for the OSC.

17          Now, if you feel it is necessary, we can add the  
18 OSC to the --

19          MR. BLANCH: No, we've got enough, thank you.

20          MR. RAMOS: Well no, I would only try to give a  
21 better integration. Your question seems to say that people  
22 are going to get confused, that all they have to do is  
23 provide what is in 0696, which is not true. And since it  
24 does supersede some stuff, maybe you would want to know  
25 which it supersedes and which it doesn't.

1           MR. MINNERS: I'd like to offer a possible  
2 approach to this whole question of seismic and SPDS, as you  
3 are aware, ENSAC and EPRI and a few other organizations,  
4 such as MACRO, have done a lot of studies on computer  
5 qualification, computer reliability and I think that cur  
6 relationship with ENSAC, we can obtain the information from  
7 ENSAC especially on the reliability aspect and incorporate  
8 those comments if they have changed significantly from your  
9 001, we will put them in writing to the NRC.

10           Also on the availability of the seismically  
11 qualified CRT, we will do some research prior to the 30-day  
12 comment period and get comments to you.

13           MR. BLANCH: The comments on this are of interest  
14 to everyone. The Atomic Industrial Forum Safety Parameter  
15 Integration Committee which has been working with the NRC is  
16 having a meeting next week down in D.C. just to file a lot  
17 of comments on NUREG 0696. Most of the utilites, AEs, are  
18 already represented on these committees. I know Stone  
19 Webster is, Bechtel is represented, and a lot of the  
20 utilities.

21           I think it would probably help the NRC if they  
22 could receive comments through that AIF Subcommittee rather  
23 than be deluged by hundred and hundreds of letters.

24           MR. MINNERS: We would appreciate the function  
25 that AIF would do in taking the comments and also

1 coordinasting them and also coming up with an industry  
2 position. It would be helpful to us if you could do that.

3           If other people wish to provide comments, please  
4 do. I'm not trying to cut off any comments, I'm just saying  
5 that AIF can and has provided a very good function of  
6 getting the industry to have one position which is easier.  
7 Then you guys get to decide what the compromise is that  
8 you'd like to propose rather than us taking a half a dozen  
9 utility comments and saying well, on the average this means  
10 something.

11           Because, you know, some utilities are over here  
12 and some are over there.

13           MR. BLANCH: In the past the AIF Subcommittee has  
14 had a meeting and a presentation before the NRC. If anyone  
15 is interested, the meeting is going to be down in D.C. on  
16 the 28th of August and it's going to be at 1747 Pennsylvania  
17 Avenue. Again, I believe they want to minimize the number  
18 of representatives there, but the contact's name is Art  
19 Bevans from AIF.

20           Thank you.

21           MR. MINNERS: Thank you.

22           Mr. Whooley, of Public Service Electric and Gas?

23           MR. WHOOLEY: I will try not to recover ground  
24 that's already been covered.

25           In 0696, there are a number of references to

1 future criteria. This is a little too vague. I think the  
2 dates should appear on the implementation schedule. We  
3 shouldn't be just waiting for a criteria and not knowing  
4 when it's coming and yet still having to comply to a  
5 schedule.

6 MR. MINNERS: Let me ask you a question. Let me  
7 try to turn your question a little bit.

8 Do you think that more detail is necessary or  
9 desirable? My hope would be that it would be possible to  
10 put out a document that does not require any more supporting  
11 documentation.

12 MR. WHOOLEY: Well, the problem is that 0696 is  
13 very specific in certain areas and in other areas, it leaves  
14 a little bit to interpretation and it is difficult to come  
15 up with a uniform response to it when some areas, that in  
16 itself is fairly hard to define.

17 I think the biggest job is going to be buying and  
18 installing the instrumentation and wiring up some system to  
19 be able to verify it. That's going to be a bigger job than  
20 the actual computerization of some of these things.

21 And if the data isn't defined as to specifically  
22 what data is required, it seems to me to be difficult to  
23 size the task.

24 MR. MINNERS: Reg Guide 1.97 is going to define  
25 the data that's required, the minimum set and we realize

1 that we have to get that out. We are going to tell you what  
2 variables form the minimum set. That's in Reg Guide 1.97.  
3 It is in Reg Guide 1.97 because that is where it has been  
4 for a long time and nobody wanted to take it out and start  
5 all over again in this document.

6 We're having some problems getting out Reg Guide  
7 1.97. We understand that.

8 VOICE: Is that Reg Guide the one that will  
9 address page 8, bottom, section (f) where it says, "detailed  
10 guide for preparation for (inaudible)"?

11 MR. MINNERS: No, it will not. All the references  
12 in here to further detailed guidance, that's not Reg Guide  
13 1.97 with all the things in parentheses. My question is, is  
14 that extra guidance as to SPDS performance specs necessary  
15 or desirable.

16 Or can you design a good SPDS with what is here?

17 VOICE: You said you were going to provide it.  
18 Are you or are you not?

19 MR. MINNERS: That's the question I'm asking.  
20 Should we?

21 MR. WHOOLEY: Well, if you're asking me, I would  
22 say yes. It would certainly make the job a lot easier.

23 MR. MINNERS: Okay. I'd like to hear that from  
24 the rest of the industry because, you know, some people want  
25 specific guidance and some people don't. If we give you

1 specific guidance, it's going to reduce your flexibility.  
2 That's the continual problem.

3 VOICE: The counterproblem to that is, regulatory  
4 discretion as to what is acceptable and what isn't  
5 acceptable. We've seen examples of utilities taking the  
6 initiative in building their own facilities and six months  
7 later you decide to issue a criteria or a NUREG or a Reg  
8 Guide which throws \$2 million in the hole on restart.

9 That is the problem we face with whether you  
10 specify criteria or you don't specify criteria.

11 We are trying to accomplish a functional objective  
12 which you have specified but you can't do that if six months  
13 later someone sets out some criteria you can't meet, which  
14 is why utilities are now reluctant to take any action until  
15 they see something down on paper and that it is in fact the  
16 way it is going to be for seven months.

17 MR. WHOOLEY: Let me rephrase what I said. I  
18 think what we would all like to see is in 0696, the specific  
19 reference is made, the criteria is coming. They should be  
20 tied to some type of calendar date so that they could be  
21 coordinated with the overall implementation of the four  
22 phases of the emergency facilities.

23 MR. MINNERS: That's a valid comment.

24 MR. WHOOLEY: Overall, a lot of sections of 0696  
25 seem to have as a design base current operating plants and

1 there doesn't seem to be much credit given for say, the  
2 plants that (inaudible) with more or less integrated control  
3 rooms.

4           For example, the thing we've talkdd about all day  
5 is the elimination of the process computer. I think the  
6 trigger 1 is a diagram of a single method of possibly  
7 implementing and what I would like to propose is this. I  
8 think the trigger 1 should be removed from 0696 and I would  
9 suggest the wording on page 5 as follows. Where you  
10 specifically eliminate "process computer," I would like to  
11 see it read, "such as the process computer, unless it can be  
12 demonstrated that the process computer has been designed to  
13 meet the emergency response facility design criteria."

14           MR. MINNERS: Plus a security requirement.

15           MR. WHOOLEY: Pardon?

16           MR. MINNERS: Plus a security requirement.

17           MR. WHOOLEY: If that's part of 0696, then fine.

18           MR. MINNERS: It's not part of 0696, because when  
19 we were working it out we said no process computers, so we  
20 didn't write in a security requirement.

21           MR. WHOOLEY: It's interesting to note that P742  
22 was rigged to cover the application of computers to systems  
23 designed under 603 and perhaps the SPDS could be considered  
24 to be a 603 system, but certainly the Technical Support  
25 Center, ECF and a nuclear data link cannot.



1 MR. BELTRACCHI: That's correct.

2 MR. WHOOLEY: And yet the verification and  
3 validation seems to be across the board. Why is that?

4 MR. BELTRACCHI: Wouldn't it appear to be a valid  
5 requirement to have verification and validation across the  
6 board?

7 MR. WHOOLEY: If it can be demonstrated to be  
8 necessary, yes.

9 MR. BELTRACCHI: You don't think it's necessary  
10 for TSC or EOF?

11 MR. WHOOLEY: No, not for the TSC or EOF.

12 MR. BELTRACCHI: Why?

13 MR. MINNERS: If you've got all that software, if  
14 you have some kind of computer facilities with software  
15 that's going to give people displays, you don't think that  
16 stuff has to be verified?

17 MR. WHOOLEY: Well, for many years we wrestled  
18 this out to beta gamma and also the potential of applying an  
19 alpha to all plant systems, and the worry always was, why  
20 don't the extremes of the maximum case if it's not required?

21 And that's why 742 (inaudible) or what used to be  
22 referred to as alpha systems, it's the use of visual  
23 computers and safety systems as a subset of Ieee603 right  
24 across the board.

25 MR. BELTRACCHI: What are you proposing in terms

1 of qualification or to achieve the high quality product,  
2 which is really what V and B is in here for?

3 MR. WHOOLEY: You always answer a question with  
4 another question. I'm demonstrating the requirement. If  
5 there is a requirement to meet -- if it's demonstrated that  
6 the Technical Support Center should have that lower  
7 qualification, I'm not against it.

8 MR. WINNERS: The rationale for having a  
9 validation and verification requirement is that you are  
10 going to have a whole bunch of displays that people are  
11 going to be relying upon in accident situations. And if  
12 those displays are wrong because the software is wrong, it's  
13 obviously a very bad situation. You're worse off than you  
14 were before.

15 My experience with computers are that software is  
16 very vulnerable to errors and so how do you get the errors  
17 out of the software? The computers are pretty good. The  
18 software is very error-ridden.

19 MR. WHOOLEY: I maintain that verification and  
20 validation improves your potential for maintaining a  
21 high-level product. But actually, the only thing that  
22 proves it is actually demonstrating on the system itself  
23 through repetitive testing and examples, and then all the  
24 verification and validation doesn't necessary guarantee the  
25 end product.

1 MR. MINNERS: But I can't do 100 accidents on this  
2 equipment to do what you want to do.

3 MR. WHOOLEY: All right. Well in the schedules  
4 for implementation it's quite possible that the verification  
5 and validation will add six months calendar time to the  
6 procurement activity. Has that been taken into  
7 consideration?

8 MR. BELTRACCHI: Could you give an example of that?

9 MR. MINNERS: I think we realize that software is  
10 a very large part of the job, not just the specific number  
11 of six months -- that's a good comment, you know.

12 But once again, we're nailed between a rock and a  
13 hard place. Do you accept something of less quality to get  
14 it faster? I don't know.

15 MR. WHOOLEY: Everything is relative, but again,  
16 if it can be demonstrated that such a high level is required  
17 before implementation is considered satisfactory -- in other  
18 words, I think a lot of the verification could be done after  
19 the system was put into service.

20 MR. MINNERS: I would agree. I would think the  
21 verification could be done during its development, because  
22 verification is a step-by-step process. If you're talking  
23 about validation which would be your final process by which  
24 you would assess how well you meet your functional  
25 requirements, then it's a question of the end product

1 against the functional requirements. And that may take some  
2 time, I would agree.

3 MR. WHOOLEY: This is the kind of thing that  
4 doesn't lead anywhere. All I'm trying to point out is that  
5 P742 was written as a substitute for Ieee603. Ieee603  
6 covers safety systems and to the degree that the SPDS should  
7 qualify as a safety system, then P742 should apply.

8 But unless the Technical Support Center, the IOF  
9 or the nuclear data link are safety systems in the sense of  
10 Ieee603, I don't think the sections of P742 should be  
11 applied.

12 MR. BELTRACCHI: Well, there is another aspect of  
13 this, and we may as well lay it on the table.

14 V and V was adopted by the staff simply as a means  
15 of trying to assure a high quality product would be  
16 developed without having to have an army of auditors to go  
17 out and check it line by line and code it, in terms of an  
18 army of regulators who go out and check it line by line and  
19 code it.

20 So that is another approach and I know Roger  
21 Mattson embraced that in terms of passing it on to other  
22 aspects of the industry. Other aspects other than just a  
23 pure safety system.

24 So I do want to get that point across.

25 MR. MINNERS: Let me just make a comment to

1 hopefully maybe explain why we have what we have in the  
2 document is we have changed our way of doing business  
3 slightly, maybe. And you seem to be saying that if it's  
4 defined as a safety system it meets a certain set of  
5 documents for qualification.

6           We have taken that and now we're mixing it up. We  
7 are having what some people sometimes call Class 2E and  
8 things like that and mixing all our requirements up which is  
9 kind of a new departure from what we did before. And so we  
10 are not being as black and white as we were before.

11           It used to be it was either a safety system or it  
12 wasn't a safety system. What we're recognizing is that  
13 there are some in between and we're trying to fit the  
14 requirements to the in between. I am only trying to  
15 explain why we wrote what we wrote.

16           MR. WHOOLEY: One last comment.

17           On 742, it explicitly eliminates the need for  
18 self-tests and yet that's worked in here.

19           MR. BELTRACCHI: You are talking about  
20 self-monitoring capability? Yes.

21           MR. WHOOLEY: If it's not part of the safety  
22 system, why is that required here?

23           MR. BELTRACCHI It was just a means of automatic  
24 monitoring to assess the status of the system.

25           MR. WHOOLEY: All right, let me get off my

1 comments. I have a clarification to some of the questions  
2 this morning.

3           On the data link itself, did you say that the data  
4 link is not a continuous activity, that it should be  
5 activated automatically upon some event or series of events,  
6 but that it wasn't something that we were sending data 24  
7 hours a day, seven days a week.

8           MR. BELTRACCHI: There were several variations in  
9 the design. I know the design did consist of having 30  
10 minutes of the previous data sent on a continuous basis.  
11 Okay?

12           There were other aspects that addressed not having  
13 it sent every 30 minutes but having it sent on activation.

14           I don't think some of those have been finally  
15 decided upon, okay? The reason for this is there are cost  
16 trade-offs that do impact out and there are hardware  
17 trade-offs in terms of some of the pre-processes that were  
18 involved.

19           MR. WHOOLEY: A continuous transmittal of data  
20 that isn't required can put a processing requirement that  
21 may not be necessary under the conditions where a data link  
22 would be valuable.

23           In other words, you could require less capacity of  
24 sending the processor --

25           MR. BELTRACCHI: The amount of time to send 30

1 minutes of data is miniscule, really.

2 MR. WHOOLEY: The question is simply is there a  
3 continuous data link or is there a data link only acted upon  
4 by certain criteria which may not be defined?

5 MR. MINNERS: I don't think it's clear in the  
6 document and it's not clear in my mind, and I'm going to ask  
7 the question.

8 My impression is that some of the people I've  
9 talked to have the concept that there would be a continuous  
10 transmission of data to the NRC which would normally ignore  
11 it except upon a certain critical parameter which would then  
12 automatically alarm and initiate the display, or the  
13 Commission would be able to access that data if they felt  
14 like it. They would be able to put it up under the display  
15 and just see what your plant is doing on Tuesday night.

16 MR. WHOOLEY: Somehow, this morning I thought you  
17 gave a different answer to that question.

18 MR. MINNERS: I think that reflects that we're not  
19 clear on what we are doing. You've pointed out that it  
20 needs to be clarified.

21 MR. RAMOS: The whole point on the NDL is that the  
22 specs are not written yet. They are in the process of being  
23 written now and to ask us to give you a clear, concise  
24 answer to your question on where the data is going to be  
25 stowed is too early.

1           MR. WHOOLEY: But to write hardware procurement  
2 specs to purchase the system, an integrated system that can  
3 support all the applications, it needs to be divided better  
4 than it is.

5           MR. BELTRACCHI: I guess in terms of the 30  
6 minutes, you would have to store 30 minutes at your end  
7 anyway. So you're actually going -- I guess I don't quite  
8 understand what other aspect would be involved, in terms of  
9 the design parameter?

10           What other things would you be looking for in  
11 terms of the design parameters that would have to be  
12 specified now?

13           MR. WHOOLEY: Well, overall, the amount of data,  
14 the frequency of transmission --

15           MR. BELTRACCHI: The frequency of transmission --

16           MR. WHOOLEY: -- over the board rate and would  
17 determine the type of communications that would be required  
18 and the data storage and everything. It overall does serve  
19 to size the processor.

20           MR. BELTRACCHI: I think as far as you are  
21 concerned, it would be more of a case of sizing a processor  
22 in terms of being able to format the data and present it to  
23 an interface device that would be at the plant.

24           MR. WHOOLEY: I didn't mean to --

25           MR. BELTRACCHI: Now, the board --



1           MR. WHOOLEY: All I wanted to know is the  
2 question, did you say this morning that it was to be  
3 activated automatically upon an event or --

4           MR. BELTRACCHI: I did and I was reflecting one  
5 phase and I know I did recall that that was, at one time, a  
6 consideration. I know that we have now looked at it in  
7 terms of other aspects of having it sent continuously on the  
8 basis of the last 30 minutes. The reason for that was that  
9 you would be able to assess the operational availability of  
10 the line.

11           I don't think a final decision has been made on  
12 that and, as Steve says, it will probably come off in terms  
13 of some interface specs.

14           MR. WHOOLEY: Okay.

15           Did we also say then on a separate aspect on data  
16 link that whatever date the NRC requires from 0696 or from  
17 0654 or verifications in 1697 that aren't spelled out that  
18 there will be a single data link from the plant to the NRC  
19 containing all that data in one message string?

20           MR. BELTRACCHI: That is my understanding, yes.

21           MR. WHOOLEY: All right. Thank you.

22           I guess that's all I have. Thank you.

23           MR. MINNERS: Thank you.

24           Mr. Cruse, of Baltimore Gas and Electric.

25           MR. CRUSE: I just have one question on scheduling

1 of the tech support center. 0578 had two dates, January 1,  
2 1980 requirement which everyone should have met by this  
3 time, and the second January 1, 1981.

4 Do I understand that that date is now gone and the  
5 new date is the April, 1982 date? Or is it something that  
6 will be required?

7 MR. RAMOS: January 1, 1981, we require system  
8 description proposal for us to review.

9 MR. CRUSE: Yes, but there is no part that has to  
10 be installed by one?

11 MR. RAMOS: No.

12 The same requirements that were required on  
13 January 1, 1980 are required for 1981.

14 MR. CRUSE: Thank you.

15 MR. MINNERS: Did Mr. Dahlquist of Baltimore Gas  
16 also want to ask something?

17 MR. CRUSE: Pardon?

18 MR. MINNERS: Did your colleague also wish to  
19 speak?

20 MR. DAHLQUIST: If you answered these earlier  
21 today, I am sorry.

22 When you say radiological data, is this just our  
23 regular (inaudible) parameters, or are you talking about  
24 radiation sensitive around radiation plants, several miles  
25 of plants?

1           MR. MINNERS: Those would be the ones that are  
2 specified in Reg Guide 1.97 and that includes environmental  
3 monitors.

4           MR. DAHLQUIST: I hope you realize that is a very  
5 expensive system for us.

6           MR. MINNERS: I urge people that since the  
7 industry is the best source of cost data that you provide a  
8 comment that says this is what it will cost and an argument  
9 that, you know, the cost benefit is not there.

10          MR. DAHLQUIST: What is the intent of your  
11 imposing that? Is that necessary for that data to be  
12 hardwired online on the time at the EOP or the Tech Support  
13 Center?

14          MR. MINNERS: That's the concept.

15          MR. DAHLQUIST: Do you think the people there know  
16 what to do with it?

17          MR. RAMOS: I sure hope they know what to do with  
18 it.

19          MR. MINNERS: I think the last part of your  
20 question is, it doesn't make much difference whether the  
21 data is manually taken back to their room or continuously,  
22 the guy has to know what to do with the data.

23          MR. DAHLQUIST: Yes.

24          MR. MINNERS: And your question is, is it worth  
25 the extra expense to have a continuous monitoring system

1 versus some guy going out and sampling? It's not myself who  
2 wrote that, but the people who are in this field at the NRC  
3 felt that that was a requirement. If you felt that was not  
4 a requirement, make that comment and give a basis for why  
5 you think it's not required.

6 MR. DAHLQUIST: Well, we did make that comment.

7 MR. MINNERS: Obviously, you must admit that  
8 continuous data is better than going out and sampling, you  
9 know. But is it worth it? That is, I think, the question.

10 Wouldn't you rather have continuous data in your  
11 display room if it cost the same amount of money as some guy  
12 going out to take the data and bring it back?

13 MR. DAHLQUIST: If you were going to get  
14 meaningful data, but the low level radiation that he is  
15 going to get, the most effective means of getting that is  
16 TLD and to simulate the levels of accuracy at that low level  
17 at a scene several miles from the plant would be a very  
18 expensive system.

19 MR. MINNERS: Isn't the idea to transmit back data  
20 that says the level is not low?

21 I don't know what the accuracy and range  
22 requirements are in 1.97 for the environmental stuff, but  
23 that would answer your question.

24 The intent is not to have a continuous  
25 environmental monitoring program to see that their normal

1 operation, things are okay down the road. The idea is that  
2 when an accident occurs and the radiation levels down there  
3 become significant or indicate that they are going to  
4 increase, that you know that. That's the intent.

5 We're not trying to have an automatic  
6 environmental --

7 MR. DAHLQUIST: Wouldn't the plant's effluent  
8 monitors indicate that?

9 MR. RAMOS: Not necessarily.

10 MR. MINNERS: I don't know. I'm not a health  
11 physicist.

12 I sympathize with your view that I think that the  
13 effluent monitors are more important than the environmental  
14 monitors, but that doesn't mean that the environmental  
15 monitors are completely useless, and I'd be interested to  
16 hear your comments because I think I sympathize with them.

17 MR. DAHLQUIST: At the bottom of page 4, on your  
18 last sentence on page 4, you did say that you are implying  
19 that these signals shall be transmitted, et cetera  
20 (inaudible). You would not have us install brand new  
21 dedicated transmitters? That is not what you mean by that?

22 MR. MINNERS: Such as the process computer? We're  
23 back to the process computer again.

24 MR. DAHLQUIST: No. I read that as the process  
25 transmitter at the pressure (inaudible), the level

1 transmitter. You don't mean that, do you? You don't mean  
2 we must install a new pressure transmitter?

3 MR. MINNERS: If the pressure transmitter meets  
4 Reg Guide 1.97, the qualification requirements that are in  
5 Reg Guide 1.97, then that's okay for the TSC and the EOF and  
6 if you also want to use that same equipment as a process  
7 instrument, that's okay. But you can't go the other way  
8 around. You can't use something that's only qualified as a  
9 process instrumentation and then use it for the TSC.

10 MR. DAHLQUIST: Do you think you could clarify  
11 that? I can see five years down the road (inaudible) those  
12 words differently.

13 MR. MINNERS: You're talking about the last  
14 sentence on page 4?

15 MR. DAHLQUIST: Specifically the word  
16 "transmitter."

17 MR. MINNERS: No, I don't know how to change the  
18 words. I think those were the words that were written  
19 elsewhere and I don't know how else to say it.

20 If you could give me some suggestion, I would  
21 consider it, but it seems to me you have to transmit it  
22 independently. In other words, you can't use signals that  
23 are process signals and put them into the TSC. Now, if you  
24 qualify the instrument and the transmission and the display  
25 and all that stuff to the 1.97 qualifications, then it drops

1 out of the normal plant and operations category and becomes  
2 this instrumentation to follow the course of an accident and  
3 meets our requirements.

4 MR. DAHLQUIST: Okay. We have (inaudible) control  
5 board indicators (inaudible).

6 MR. MINNERS: And if they're properly qualified,  
7 they're acceptable.

8 MR. DAHLQUIST: Okay, but they also supply the  
9 main control board indicator.

10 MR. MINNERS: If that indicator is qualified, then  
11 that's acceptable.

12 MR. DAHLQUIST: All right. But that isn't what  
13 the sentence reads.

14 MR. MINNERS: I think that's the IEEE603  
15 definition of independent. If you have a Class Ie system it  
16 has to be independent of non-Ie systems and/or be isolated.

17 The problem is, you don't want to have a non-Ie  
18 indicator hooked up to a Ie system because people say if the  
19 non-Ie system fails it will affect your Class Ie system.

20 That's all that is trying to say.

21 MR. BELTRACCHI: General design criteria 24  
22 addresses that aspect of the thing in terms of  
23 interdependence between safety and nonsafety and it does say  
24 that if they are connected that there shall be no  
25 significant interference, which leads up to the isolation  
device.

1           MR. DAHLQUIST: Okay. I can understand  
2 isolation. It is transmission down through the transmitter,  
3 that there has to be a dedicated transmitter at the Tech  
4 Support Center, et cetera, at that data base. That's the  
5 way I read that last sentence.

6           You're telling me that's not what you mean, but  
7 that's what --

8           MR. BELTRACCHI: If I understand you correctly,  
9 you are saying that it should be a dedicated sensor  
10 functionally for TSC. Is that correct?

11          MR. DAHLQUIST: That's the way I'm reading that  
12 sentence.

13          VOICE: I think the problem for us laymen is,  
14 what's the transmitter? You got an RTD in the system and  
15 you got a wire coming from it, that's transmitting the  
16 signal. It's not a transmitter.

17          You need a separate wire going to the TSC. You  
18 need two wires coming off that RTD.

19          Where do you divide it up? That's our question.

20          MR. BELTRACCHI: Where are you going to put your  
21 isolator? And if you are going to use that RTD for safety,  
22 if you took --

23          VOICE: The isolator control. There's nothing  
24 wrong with that.

25          VOICE: Let's say you have 1.97 (inaudible) data



1 acquisition systems going and "non-Ie" isolator. So if your  
2 computer screws up you won't --

3 MR. BELTRACCHI: That's right. That's the intent.

4 MR. MINNERS: That's all that is supposed to say  
5 and I don't know how else to say it.

6 VOICE: Because that comes back to the sketch you  
7 showed of an isolator that then showed (inaudible) 1.97 data  
8 and we assume the logical interpretation of that isolator  
9 would be Ie class data --

10 MR. BELTRACCHI: I see your point. It's a  
11 correlation of the statement with the figure. There is an  
12 isolator --

13 VOICE: -- transmitter. It is clear to me, and  
14 then I would (inaudible).

15 MR. MINNERS: We want the wires to be independent,  
16 too.

17 VOICE: You get that with the isolators.

18 MR. MINNERS: I'm trying to answer his question,  
19 too.

20 Okay, we're working on it. I don't know whether  
21 if it's going to come out any better, but we'll try.

22 MR. RAMOS: We are missing an isolator on that  
23 diagram.

24 MR. DAHLQUIST: On page 11, the Tech Support  
25 Center (inaudible), you say that a separate space for TSC

1 shall be provided for (inaudible). Do you want your own  
2 soundproof room?

3 MR. MINNERS: We want a room where we can go and  
4 discuss the problem. I don't want you to bug it, either.

5 MR. BELTRACCHI: He just wants a regular office  
6 with walls, that's all. It doesn't have to be soundproof  
7 and secure and locks on the door. It just has to be a  
8 separate office where people can go sit down.

9 MR. DAHLQUIST: A conference table in the corner  
10 of the Tech Support Center?

11 MR. RAMOS: No. A separate room.

12 MR. MINNERS: Maybe that would be a better way to  
13 say it, a separate room.

14 MR. RAMOS: We did say that.

15 VOICE: How big? A separate room for five people?

16 MR. MINNERS: I forget what it says.

17 MR. DAHLQUIST: Do you have plans to define how  
18 many dedicated individual voice links are to be provided at  
19 the various facilities? In several places you say there  
20 will be telephones that will be dedicated (inaudible). You  
21 don't say how many.

22 Is two enough? Do you need one for everybody who  
23 is going to be there?

24 MR. RAMOS: You're now asking us to design it for  
25 you? We don't want to design it for you. We can. We were

1 asked by AIF and other industry groups not to tell you how  
2 to do it but only tell you what the functions are

3 MR. DAHLQUIST: Well, you said tell (WORDS  
4 UNINTELLIGIBLE) some meaning, must have some sense,  
5 regarding more than one.

6 MR. RAMOS: We don't say (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
7 voice communication link.

8 MR. DAHLQUIST: And it says --

9 MR. RAMOS: "An additional communication link is  
10 necessary for communication," et cetera.

11 MR. DAHLQUIST: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) page 12,  
12 the paragraph, the third paragraph under the (WORDS  
13 UNINTELLIGIBLE) "dedicated (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) link."  
14 And that would be more than one link.

15 MR. RAMOS: That's right. (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
16 dedicated and a backup system.

17 MR. MINNERS: You're going to have to assign, in  
18 your emergency plan, staff to these different centers. And  
19 that's going to determine how many phone links. If you've  
20 only got one guy in each room, there's much use in having 15  
21 telephones. And that depends on how the utility organizes  
22 itself and what your capabilities are.

23 MR. DAHLQUIST: Okay. Yes. I'm sorry, I gave a  
24 very bad example. The last one (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) what  
25 we will require. But in another place you make reference to

1 NRC's communication (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

2 MR. RAMOS: Oh, you want us to tell you how many  
3 phones the NRC wants there?

4 MR. DAHLQUIST: Yes. How many phones does the NRC  
5 require?

6 MR. RAMOS: Okay, we'll tell you.

7 Okay. That's a fair comment.

8 VOICE: The gentleman at the end of the table said  
9 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) where are you going to add it?

10 MR. MINNERS: No, it was -- I think Figure 1 was  
11 lacking (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

12 MR. RAMOS: Well, it's from the dot down the line,  
13 it says, "Non-safety system signals," in that line, after  
14 the dot and just before you get to "Reg Guide 1.97 data," it  
15 says, "Isolate" -- it should be an "Isolator" there.

16 VOICE: You want the (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE)  
17 completely isolatable?

18 MR. RAMOS: Yes.

19 VOICE: Could you show that on the slide, if  
20 that's still available?

21 MR. MINNERS: I don't know if we --

22 MR. RAMOS: Why don't I show it to you (WORDS  
23 UNINTELLIGIBLE)?

24 MR. DAHLQUIST: I think I just have one more  
25 question. (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) others. On page 21, the

1 middle of the page, the paragraph on item two, you talk  
2 about (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) requirements. And it says,  
3 "The data stream must be continuous on one-minute  
4 intervals." And I have a hard time picturing what that  
5 means.

6 MR. BELTRACCHI: All right. Well, I think,  
7 basically, there was, I know, at one time, the  
8 specification, basically, came down to state that there had  
9 to be no more than a five-minute lag -- okay? -- from the  
10 time that sensor was read to the time the information would  
11 be in the operations center in Bethesda. I don't think this  
12 is meant to be the type of thing where you read your -- at  
13 every one-minute interval you'd take all the sensors that  
14 you've read and then ship it out.

15 That is one approach. But I think that -- I know  
16 at one time the specification read that every five minutes  
17 you'd take the data that you've gathered and ship it out.  
18 That would -- that, that was acceptable at one time. And I  
19 don't think that the final requirements in terms of when  
20 this is -- of the interface specification, that this, this  
21 is interpreted to mean every minute ship your data.

22 There's a sampling rate at which you collect the  
23 data, and then there is also a rate by which you'd have to  
24 transmit.

25 MR. DAHLQUIST: Okay. So this doesn't mean that

1 you'd want us continuously transmitting?

2 MR. BELTRACCHI: That is correct.

3 MR. DAHLQUIST: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) one-minute  
4 intervals.

5 MR. MINNERS: You want each data point every  
6 minute.

7 MR. DAHLQUIST: Yes. Okay.

8 MR. MINNERS: Okay. And if you send it in  
9 one-minute -- yeah, very short pulses, every minute, I think  
10 that's acceptable. Right?

11 MR. BELTRACCHI: That would be an acceptable  
12 approach. But I think the -- I know that one of the latter  
13 specifications got into stating that it was every five  
14 minutes it could be sent. Okay?

15 Yes?

16 VOICE: I don't know if everybody caught the  
17 gentleman's request for a clarification on that drawing  
18 one. Did you also state that isolators are needed on the  
19 non-safety inputs?

20 MR. MINNERS: Tom, do you have that slide? Maybe  
21 you can get a Xerox, the page Xeroxed.

22 We'll try to get the slide and put it back up.  
23 All right, sir.

24 Okay, let's come back to the slide. We'll get it  
25 and flash it on that screen.

1 Is that -- okay, next.

2 And Mr. Hardy of FEMA?

3 MR. HARDY: The EOF, the idea of the EOF and what  
4 it, apparently, was originally meant to be, coming out of  
5 the experience of Three Mile Island, it's, obviously, an  
6 evolving concept. And the interfacing was between what  
7 happens on-site and what happens off-site and it occurs at  
8 the EOF. NUREG 0696 should be broad enough the state and  
9 local and the federal agency requirements other than NRC  
10 also, in the same detail that this addresses licensees and  
11 NRC requirements at the EOF. And this document, which talks  
12 about the place where the licensee, the NRC, state, local,  
13 and other federal agencies coordinate their activities,  
14 seems to talk mainly about the licensee. It should be a  
15 much broader document, partly because state and locals will  
16 look at this and they see the concept of the ECC in here and  
17 will begin to adopt things that are here, and yet I have a  
18 feeling, after looking through it for the first time this  
19 morning, that a lot of things need to be changed in order to  
20 include the state, the local, and other federal agencies.

21 MR. WINNERS: I don't quite -- we have general  
22 statements in that says the EOF is the point of interaction.

23 MR. HARDY: Yes.

24 MR. WINNERS: It doesn't say exactly what those  
25 interactions are, because they vary from place to place.

1           MR. HARDY: That's true, just like any particular  
2 site, every state is different, every site has different  
3 counties that want to have different things there.

4           MR. MINNERS: How would you put those various  
5 situations into a single document?

6           MR. HARDY: Well, there are some things here in  
7 the document, I guess we can go to some particulars.

8           MR. MINNERS: Well, just give me an example. I'm  
9 sure you'll give us some comments later that are written on  
10 something. But to understand your comment, could you give  
11 me an example?

12           MR. HARDY: An example of how this document should  
13 speak more? Okay, well, I'd like to go to the document  
14 itself.

15           MR. MINNERS: Sure.

16           MR. HARDY: For instance, page 16, C, "Emergency  
17 Operations Facility Staffing," the second paragraph talks  
18 about drills at the EOF, and it talks about this in relation  
19 to the licensee. Any drill at the EOF should include all of  
20 those individuals, all those levels of government, and  
21 including the federal government, and the licensee, if they  
22 plan to operate from that facility.

23           MR. MINNERS: I think we've had comments from  
24 local governments that they don't want that. Some don't.

25           MR. HARDY: That's true. Some do not.



1           MR. MINNERS: Not, I mean, every drill. They want  
2 to participate in drills, but they think that every drill  
3 would be too much.

4           MR. HARDY: Well, I don't know how often you would  
5 plan to drill in an Emergency Operations Facility. I would  
6 think that when you have the drills in the power plant at  
7 large, together with the preparedness off-site you would  
8 want to test the EOF, in addition.

9           MR. MINNERS: For example, would you think that  
10 some words that said that this should include state and  
11 local people appropriately, or something like that -- is  
12 that what you're trying --

13          MR. HARDY: Certainly. I would think that looking  
14 at this the licensee would say, "Well, we can have a drill  
15 with ourselves and we're okay," and that's not true.

16          MR. MINNERS: So you don't want to get specific,  
17 you just want to note that the drill also might have to,  
18 depending on what the emergency plan was --

19          MR. HARDY: If the --

20          MR. MINNERS: -- include state and local.

21          MR. HARDY: -- state plan and the local plans that  
22 come under that and the licensee plan call for  
23 representation at the facility of every other organizations,  
24 then they've got to be included in the drill.

25          MR. MINNERS: Okay. I think I understand your

1 comment. And I -- if you have -- I would appreciate any  
2 written comments that you have that have more specifics.

3 MR. HARDY: All right. And also the same page,  
4 the first paragraph of "C," there was a comment that was  
5 made by one of the gentlemen here about the EOF is a  
6 licensee facility. And even though this may have been the  
7 concept originally, it is something that's becoming a joint  
8 facility for coordination of monitoring and assessment, if  
9 nothing else. And the comment, the statement, for instance,  
10 the next-to-the-last sentence says that the licensee's plant  
11 and corporate management shall be in charge of all  
12 activities in the EOF.

13 MR. MINNERS: Because they're going to have --

14 MR. HARDY: Well, certainly if you have state  
15 personnel there on radiological health that are receiving  
16 monitoring information and trying to develop an independent  
17 assessment of the radiological situation, they're not going  
18 to want to be under the control of the plant.

19 MR. MINNERS: And the NRC is going to be there and  
20 we're not going to be under their control.

21 MR. HARDY: That's true. So the statement is --

22 MR. MINNERS: But I still think -- well, I see  
23 what you're saying. Okay. Maybe --

24 MR. HARDY: The next paragraph, on page 17, the  
25 Emergency Operations Facility size, talks about at least 35

1 persons, including ten NRC personnel. Well, if other  
2 federal agencies are going to be located there, and I'm sure  
3 that there'll be people there from DOE and EPA and FDA and  
4 Department of Agriculture and FEMA and a few others, in  
5 addition to state and local personnel, you're getting pretty  
6 close to 35 right there, let alone having the licensee's  
7 personnel there.

8 MR. RAMOS: You know, you're talking generalities,  
9 a lot of what you're talking about is the way that the  
10 emergency plan is written, and --

11 MR. HARDY: I think that's the way --

12 MR. RAMOS: -- the 35 people is the ten NRC plus  
13 25 licensee personnel. If we -- if the state and locals,  
14 and we've left it as an option to bring the state and locals  
15 into the EOF, want to be in there, then that has to be  
16 coordinated with the licensee, the facility is made large  
17 enough to accommodate them.

18 MR. HARDY: That's true. But in one hand you talk  
19 about state and locals being part of this, and on the other  
20 hand you're talking about them not being part of it. I  
21 mean, this comment on the 35, you're saying that's NRC and  
22 licensee personnel --

23 MR. RAMOS: That's right.

24 MR. HARDY: -- but in other instances you talk  
25 about it as if it's already, you're talking about the

1 complete facility. I would think if you talk about a  
2 facility, you should talk about everyone that's supposed to  
3 be there.

4 Of course, it's going to depend on the  
5 coordination of the licensee and state and local plans as to  
6 how many people are going to be there.

7 MR. RAMOS: As far as the totals are concerned.  
8 We're only laying out the minimum requirements as far as NRC  
9 is concerned, what we perceive to be the minimum that's  
10 required for the licensee. And we are not specifying what's  
11 required for the state, local, FEMA, or DOE, or any other  
12 federal agency.

13 MR. HARDY: And yet if this facility is going to  
14 be developed by the licensee, it's got to be in here that  
15 they have to make arrangements (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

16 MR. MINNERS: You would suggest that a statement  
17 that said "and state and local," maybe something else, "as  
18 outlined in the emergency plan."

19 MR. HARDY: Certainly. On page 18, where it talks  
20 about -- "G" -- where it talks about communications, and it  
21 says "appropriate state and local links."

22 MR. MINNERS: Yes.

23 MR. HARDY: And I would say the same thing. You  
24 should be consistent throughout the document.

25 MR. MINNERS: We'll go through and keep state and

1 local in mind and add them where --

2 MR. HARDY: And it'd be a good idea to coordinate  
3 that with FEMA.

4 MR. MINNERS: Okay.

5 MR. HARDY: Also, and again it's getting back to  
6 the same point, that you're talking only about NRC and the  
7 licensee, but then on page 18, under G, where it talks about  
8 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) communications link required and that  
9 it is site-specific and shall be determined by the  
10 licensee's emergency response plan, I would think that that  
11 would want to include state and local response plans in the  
12 interface of the on-site and off-site plans.

13 Also, later on, it talks about provision for  
14 communication with state and local operations center shall  
15 be provided in the control room and TSC, to be used for  
16 initial notification, early recommendation to off-site  
17 authorities, prior to staffing the EOF. Well, those same  
18 types of communication links should be in the EOF.

19 MR. RAMOS: I hope you're going to give us some of  
20 these comments in writing.

21 MR. HARDY: Well, I certainly hope I can. They're  
22 not really that extensive. I think the thrust of my  
23 comments has to do with broadening the base of this  
24 document, especially since someone up there made the comment  
25 this morning that this document will supersede portions of

1 0654

2 MR. RAMOS: Yeah, it will. It will.

3 MR. HARDY: Well, but I think that that should be  
4 coordinated with FEMA before you do that.

5 MR. RAMOS: Well, this only addresses the  
6 licensee's part of the plan.

7 MR. HARDY: But it addresses the licensee and how  
8 it interfaces with state and local government.

9 MR. RAMOS: Yeah, but that has not effect as far  
10 as this document is concerned. We might correct some of  
11 that into 0654, what you're saying.

12 MR. HARDY: Okay, but I think that goes back to my  
13 original comment, that if this document talks about the EOF  
14 and the requirements, it should be across the board; if it's  
15 for the licensee and those things it needs to provide, it's  
16 got to provide for all for all of those links to interface  
17 with state and local government.

18 MR. RAMOS: I agree with you.

19 MR. HARDY: Okay.

20 MR. RAMOS: And the state and local plans are part  
21 and parcel of the licensee's emergency plan, and when we  
22 review it is a single package.

23 MR. MINNERS: Yeah, but to understand your  
24 correction on page 18, half a dozen lines down, under C, it  
25 says, "Additional communication links are necessary for

1 communications with the NRC, other federal and state  
2 agencies, and designated emergency response personnel."

3 MR. HARDY: Right.

4 MR. MINNERS: Now, from listening to your comment,  
5 that -- is that adequate? Or do you think we need to say --

6 MR. HARDY: My comment was directed to the line  
7 where it says it will be determined by the licensee's  
8 emergency response plan.

9 MR. MINNERS: And where is that?

10 MR. HARDY: In the middle of the paragraph, about  
11 ten lines down.

12 MR. RAMOS: You understand, from a regulatory  
13 standpoint, that's the only link that we really have, and --

14 MR. HARDY: Exactly. That's why --

15 MR. RAMOS: And let me finish. And that one of  
16 the requirements of the new rule is that the state and local  
17 plans are part of that site or licensee's emergency plan.

18 MR. HARDY: Exactly.

19 MR. RAMOS: So, you know, that's the reason that  
20 term is used.

21 MR. MINNERS: What should that sentence say rather  
22 than that? You seem to think it's inadequate.

23 MR. HARDY: I think it should -- it should talk  
24 about the -- the -- the overall plan for the site plan and  
25 all. I mean, it's a combination of what the (WCRDS

1 UNINTELLIGIBLE).

2 MR. MINNERS: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) Our  
3 definition of the licensee's emergency response plan  
4 includes the state and locals.

5 MR. RAMOS: Right.

6 MR. MINNERS: Maybe that --

7 MR. RAMOS: That, you know, I can change the word  
8 "licensee's emergency response plan" to "the facility  
9 emergency response plan," or "the site emergency response  
10 plan," if --

11 MR. HARDY: Well, there has been a dichotomy here  
12 between on-site and off-site planning.

13 MR. RAMOS: Yeah, but that's only in -- in the  
14 vein we tried to explain the differences between the TSC and  
15 the EOF.

16 MR. HARDY: That's right. And that's -- this is  
17 why I would like to make sure you understand our side of  
18 this, that we want to make sure that when you're talking  
19 about these facilities that are interface points, that it's  
20 across the board, that everyone understands that we're  
21 talking about both sides of the coin.

22 MR. RAMOS: Okay.

23 MR. HARDY: I'd like to make another point on the  
24 positioning of the near-site EOF. On the one hand, it talks  
25 about the EOF could be, let's see, no further than five to



1 ten miles, but eleven, eleven and a half possibly, 20  
2 minutes away. Well, outside the ten-mile EPZ there would be  
3 no need for it to have the types of radiation protection  
4 that you're talk about in the following paragraphs,  
5 paragraph E and F.

6 MR. RAMOS: Yeah. So?

7 MR. HARDY: That true?

8 MR. RAMOS: That's possible.

9 MR. HARDY: It's possible?

10 MR. MINNERS: There are certainly situations in  
11 which ten -- you could have wind directions or geographic  
12 conditions where that wouldn't be true. I mean, you're  
13 trying to get him to say all, and that's too inclusive.

14 MR. HARDY: Well, part of the problem there is  
15 that on the state and local level the planning for  
16 evacuation is up to ten miles.

17 MR. RAMOS: No, that's not true.

18 MR. HARDY: (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE) problem of  
19 credibility once you move into an area where an ECF is 12  
20 miles away that's protected against fallout, against  
21 radiation. And if you're not going to evacuate people out  
22 that far, they begin to wonder why you have to be protected  
23 but they don't.

24 See my point?

25 MR. RAMOS: I see your point.

1           MR. HARDY: The other thing is, if you're inside  
2 the ten-mile EPZ and you are getting radiation levels there  
3 that require protection, and you're going to have state and  
4 local people there and other federal agency people coming in  
5 and out, how are they going to get to and from it if it's in  
6 a radiation zone?

7           MR. MINNERS: Well, let me explain that. Maybe  
8 they're not. But I think one of the lessons that was  
9 learned from Three Mile Island is that you should not design  
10 for the design basis accident, the worst case, and if you  
11 direct all of your thoughts towards what I think that  
12 indicates it is, is that you're going to have radiation, and  
13 that's a worst case, you may misdesign for the more normal  
14 situation. And one of the problems I perceive is, you're  
15 going to have more incidents in which radiation is not  
16 released than in which it is.

17           MR. HARDY: I would have to agree with you. And  
18 obviously --

19           MR. MINNERS: So --

20           MR. HARDY: -- in a case like that you wouldn't  
21 have to protect the facility any more than you would have  
22 the surrounding population protected.

23           MR. MINNERS: No, that's not true, because we're  
24 going to evacuate the surrounding population. If I have a  
25 EOF inside the ten-mile zone, and preferably close to the

1 plant, so that communication is very good, and I mean all  
2 kinds of communication, not just electronic, so the  
3 communication is good, so that the chance of giving an  
4 evacuation order incorrectly is reduced, all right, I would  
5 still have to take into consideration the possibility that  
6 I'm going to get some radiation released and shield the  
7 people in there, because they're going to be the last ones  
8 to move and the population is going to be protected by  
9 evacuation.

10 MR. HARDY: (UNINTELLIGIBLE)

11 MR. MINNERS: And all I'm trying to say is, is you  
12 can't look at the very worst case, in which you get these  
13 huge doses of radiation and you can't move anybody anywhere.

14 MR. HARDY: Well, if the surrounding population is  
15 evacuated and there's a shift change and I'm assigned to the  
16 EOF, I'm going to have a problem going into that evacuated  
17 area to go to the EOF, a personal problem.

18 MR. MINNERS: Yes, you are.

19 MR. HARDY: That's why we'd like to see it outside  
20 of the ten-mile EPZ.

21 MR. MINNERS: Well, you know what it -- what it  
22 comes down to, is that you -- people are saying you need --  
23 as I said before, you need multiple EOFs, and we have tried  
24 to stay with the concept of having one EOF. And --

25 MR. HARDY: I would think it would be prudent to,

1 in case of, you know, there's always something, a fire or a  
2 power outage and a generator is not working, whatever, you  
3 would want to have a backup in any case; possibly it could  
4 be the state EOC, you know, if you're talking about for  
5 monitoring information and the assessment of the  
6 radiological situation.

7 MR. MINNERS: Well, we had that before.

8 MR. HARDY: Yeah.

9 MR. MINNERS: And that, and that was the  
10 criticism, that if you have a near-site EOC and then you  
11 evacuate to the far-site, to the alternate one, you're going  
12 to screw up your communications during that period and get  
13 all fouled up. So people said, "No, have it someplace where  
14 you don't have to evacuate."

15 MR. HARDY: True, but it would be simple to have  
16 people that at the state EOC, they could pick up the slack,  
17 rather than the exorbitant costs that might be involved in  
18 developing an EOC that would withstand high radiation levels.

19 MR. MINNERS: Well, but then I've got the problem  
20 of my communication problem for cases in which I don't have  
21 radiation. What do I do about that? If I have an EOC which  
22 is far out and I've got a -- it's inexpensive and it's nice  
23 and all those things -- but it's got poor communication. So  
24 when I have incidents that don't require evacuation, I'm  
25 going to evacuate.

1 MR. HARDY: No, poor communications are  
2 unacceptable in any case, in every case.

3 MR. MINNERS: Well, they may be unacceptable --  
4 they can't be unacceptable, because you're going to -- you  
5 can't -- you cannot ensure that you're going to have perfect  
6 communications. Telephones and all that stuff will not  
7 ensure it. And all you can do is try to get the best you  
8 can.

9 MR. HARDY: That's why you always have a backup  
10 system.

11 MR. MINNERS: Well, I think you're -- you're  
12 interpreting the communication to be electronic equipment.  
13 Okay, I'm not talking about communication in that narrow  
14 equipment sense. I'm talking about human communication.  
15 You communicate less well --

16 MR. HARDY: Information. Sure.

17 MR. MINNERS: -- less well over the telephone than  
18 you do face-to-face. It's just a fact.

19 MR. HARDY: Unless you know the people you're  
20 doing with.

21 MR. MINNERS: Do you know -- well, that's -- I'm  
22 just trying to explain some of our philosophy -- okay? -- of  
23 why these things are the way they are.

24 MR. HARDY: Sure.

25 MR. MINNERS: And there are people that have

1 different views. You seem to think that you could have  
2 adequate telephone communications. Other people think that  
3 there is no way that you could ever have adequate telephone  
4 communication; that you need face-to-face contact. And  
5 that's a difference of --

6 MR. HARDY: Well, I think it's certainly desirable  
7 to be able to have face-to-face communication, sure.

8 MR. MINNERS: And some people think it's more than  
9 desirable, it's necessary. And that's a judgment call.  
10 That's a judgment call. And that's why some people think  
11 the ECF has to be close and other people think the ECF has  
12 to be far away. It's not an easy problem. It's not --  
13 there isn't one right answer. There's just people's  
14 opinions and it will have to be balanced out.

15 MR. HARDY: That's true. You said that you look  
16 at it from the standpoint of state and local governments,  
17 and they're a very large part of the preparedness process,  
18 and I wouldn't say that all of them, but most of them think  
19 it's pretty stupid to have it within the ten-mile EPZ. I  
20 mean, that's the way they characterize it. It's very  
21 difficult for them to see that you would want to have the  
22 facility within that area.

23 MR. MINNERS: Well --

24 MR. HARDY: And when you start talking about, you  
25 know, first it was 15 minutes' walking, now it's 20 minutes'

1 driving, it can be up to 11 miles, 11 and a half, 12, okay,  
2 that's beyond the ten miles, why not say just it can be  
3 beyond the ten miles but it has to be near?

4 MR. RAMOS: How about --

5 MR. HARDY: And the judgment is made on (WORDS  
6 UNINTELLIGIBLE) --

7 MR. RAMOS: How about 150 miles, is that okay?

8 MR. HARDY: Well, I think that there have been  
9 some comments on that down in TVA.

10 MR. RAMOS: Yeah, and that was completely shot  
11 down, and they're going with --

12 MR. HARDY: I'm not suggesting that --

13 MR. RAMOS: --the regulations that we're calling  
14 for.

15 MR. HARDY: I just think that if you're going to  
16 have it near site, you can do that and still keep it beyond  
17 the ten miles and you can eliminate the need for the special  
18 protection.

19 MR. MINNERS: Well, I think you're getting a  
20 little caught up in some of the legalisms. I mean, you say  
21 you're not going to evacuate people beyond ten miles and you  
22 are within ten miles: I can't believe in an accident that  
23 the line of demarcation is going to be that clear. I think  
24 you have to be a little careful that, yes, you do have to  
25 have some rules by which you do your design on and you're

1 going to pick ten miles as the number, and I have no problem  
2 with that, but then I think you have to recognize that in a  
3 realistic, actual situation, that these rules no longer  
4 apply and things are going to happen the way things are  
5 going to happen and whatever your rules are aren't going to  
6 hold any more. So --

7 MR. HARDY: Well, I don't know, I don't know if  
8 you were involved at all in the planning that went on at  
9 TMI, that Pennsylvania Emergency Management Agency together  
10 with there were some of the federal agencies that assisted  
11 them at that time, and their plans did not call for  
12 evacuations of the magnitude that was being suggested, and  
13 you have to rewrite your plans almost from scratch when you  
14 change the magnitude of the evacuation. If you talk about  
15 ten miles, evacuation up to ten miles, it's a completely  
16 different story when you say, "Well, gee, really maybe we  
17 ought to do it to 15 miles"; you have to start your planning  
18 all over.

19 MR. MINNERS: I understand that. That's not the  
20 point I'm trying to make. Because we went through that  
21 exercise on Three Mile Island, on the systems, we had -- we  
22 had a plan for how the emergency core cooling system was  
23 going to work -- okay? -- and despite our plan it didn't  
24 work that way. That's all I'm trying to say, is that --

25 MR. HARDY: That's true.



1 MR. MINNERS: -- that you must keep the  
2 perspective, is that a plan is only a plan and you use it as  
3 a basis for your design to do --

4 MR. HARDY: Agreed.

5 MR. MINNERS: -- but you can't take in the whole  
6 world and do everything.

7 MR. HARDY: That's true.

8 MR. MINNERS: But you still must realize that it's  
9 only a plan and that whatever happens will happen and you  
10 have to recognize that. That's all I'm trying to say.

11 MR. HARDY: Well, I would have to agree with you.  
12 But I think --

13 MR. MINNERS: So I'm just saying that an argument  
14 that says, "Hey, the amount of protection I give depends on  
15 whether I'm 9.9 miles or 10.1 miles" --

16 MR. HARDY: I'm saying that you lose credibility  
17 with state and locals when you say you want to be in the  
18 ten-mile EPZ.

19 VOICE: But the problem you have to some extent  
20 is, though, not a public perception problem, but if you're  
21 saying, "None of my people are going to go within ten  
22 miles," why are you telling people to stay? So you have a  
23 perception problem, too, if you're not willing to go in and  
24 you're telling everyone else to stay there. So you might  
25 have people panicking and running because you're outside the

1 ten miles and they're inside the ten miles. And you've got  
2 to look at it in a -- from a mobile point of view, not just  
3 (WORDS UNINTELLIGIBLE).

4 MR. MINNERS: I would -- what I would like, I  
5 would like to have the other comments of people in a written  
6 comment which presents their rationale for where they think  
7 the ECF should be. That would be a very helpful piece of  
8 information to have from anybody who cares to do it. But  
9 just to have a comment that it ought to be inside or outside  
10 some number is not too helpful. We really need the  
11 rationale that goes along with it. I'd appreciate those  
12 comments.

13 MR. HARDY: Okay. If I could just state what I  
14 said originally, then, to finish off, and that is, I think  
15 the document that's going to talk about the near-site ECF  
16 should speak to all sides of that, that is, to include  
17 state, local, and other federal agencies in the document.

18 MR. MINNERS: We did some. And --

19 MR. HARDY: Right.

20 MR. MINNERS: -- your comment indicates we could  
21 do some more.

22 MR. HARDY: Right. Thank you.

23 MR. MINNERS: Thank you.

24 All right. Yeah, that's -- you've got that  
25 slide? Can we put it up and you guys can show where that

1 isolation thing was?

2 (Pause)

3 Well, we're here to try to clarify it.

4 (Pause)

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

AMT  
TS

1 MR. BELTRACCHI: No, no. It's really not needed  
2 for nonsafety system signals. I think that's probably what  
3 was misleading is that the Reg Guide 1.9780 on the righthand  
4 side.

5 VOICE: So your diagram was correct?

6 MR. BELTRACCHI: It was an earlier diagram.

7 VOICE: On page 6 on the question you answered  
8 earlier, it says that it shall insure the interface between  
9 SPDS and nonsafety systems.

10 MR. BELTRACCHI: Yes.

11 VOICE: The way that was answered was in the  
12 (inaudible) between nonsafety and the SPDS.

13 MR. BELTRACCHI: Right. In terms of preventing  
14 propogation.

15 VOICE: In other words, you do want that isolator.

16 MR. MINNERS: Between the SPDS, yes.

17 VOICE: (Inaudible)

18 MR. BELTRACCHI: Pardon?

19 VOICE: If you want to establish system integrity  
20 you don't have to use the isolators.

21 MR. BELTRACCHI: I guess that's correct. There  
22 are probably other ways of doing it.

23 VOICE: That's right.

24 MR. BELTRACCHI: The function -- and maybe that's  
25 one of the reasons why the diagram is misleading -- the

1 function is to insure the failure of the nonsafety systems  
2 will not propogate and wipe out the SPDS. So it's the  
3 integrity that we are really after.

4 Furthermore, to consider the unavailability, you  
5 have to consider that in your design, anyway.

6 MR. MINNERS: Please don't get hung up in the  
7 diagarams. As I said before, the diagrams are trying to  
8 illustrate the content.

9 VOICE: If you want to talk about isolators and  
10 system integrity systems.

11 MR. MINNERS: Isolators is two, you're saying?

12 VOICE: Isolators -- between nonsafety and safety  
13 systems.

14 MR. MINNERS: Let's see. Mr. Lewis? Would Mr.  
15 Lewis like to make a comment?

16 MR. LEWIS: I am an intervenor at Three Mile  
17 Island number one.

18 I have something I'd like to say about the NRC  
19 (inaudible).

20 First of all, I do appreciate the fact that the  
21 NRC is trying, obviously, to improve the safety of nuclear  
22 reactor systems. And I do appreciate the fact that this  
23 panel didn't back down too much.

24 You have to sometimes agree with a good comment,  
25 but I have to admit you didn't back down all the way and I

1 appreciate that also.

2           However, my comments on this fact group are not  
3 quite as complimentary. The main problem I see with --  
4 well, one of the problems I see with this criteria -- is  
5 that you specify how many minutes you have to walk from here  
6 and there, how many hours it takes to notify somebody -- a  
7 lot of things of that nature.

8           But you don't say after a certain event, the EOF  
9 or the TSC will be operational. People are sitting there  
10 with a pen in their hand, a phone at their ear -- that is  
11 not gone into. You don't say, after an emergency if you  
12 call at 10:00 you will have the EOF with enough people and  
13 the TSC with enough people and everything turned on within a  
14 half an hour or forty-five minutes.

15           In other words, this doesn't have any teeth. You  
16 can have everything in the world to qualify the TSC and the  
17 EOF and if you don't say, all right, so many minutes after  
18 whatever -- whatever the phase is, Phase I, Phase II --  
19 you've got to stop and operate, it's pretty much worthless.

20           MR. MINNERS: Let me respond to that.

21           I think we had some discussions and people maybe  
22 didn't understand this. 696 is a document which is supposed  
23 to address bricks and mortar, equipment. 654 is supposed to  
24 address what you're talking about.

25           MR. LEWIS: It doesn't.

1 MR. MINNERS: 654 does not?

2 MR. LEWIS: It doesn't say that will be  
3 operational within a certain amount of time and you've got  
4 another document here that doesn't do the same thing.

5 MR. RAMOS: Well, we do say that it will be  
6 activated during alert site area for the TSC, during alert  
7 site area emergency and general emergency levels and  
8 emergency action as specified in NUREG 0654 Appendix 1,  
9 NUREG 0610.

10 MR. LEWIS: Fine. But that doesn't give you an  
11 hour to do it, two hours to do it or a day to do it. It  
12 just says it will be done.

13 Well, will be is a future test. There's a lot of  
14 things that will be.

15 MR. RAMOS: It says, "it shall be activated." At  
16 the time that you designate that you're in the alert  
17 situation, that TSC must be manned and operational.

18 MR. LEWIS: No, sir.

19 MR. RAMOS: That's what that says.

20 MR. LEWIS: Not according to what 0654 says.  
21 Activating it and making it operational are two different  
22 things. You can't say as soon as the site emergency has  
23 been declared operational, you have to have quite a period  
24 to say how many people are there, how many phones are  
25 working -- well, not how many phones are working, but how

1 many people have to be there, equipment has to be turned on  
2 and operated and they have to have (inaudible) or what have  
3 you for their ear.

4 This is not in 0654 and this is not in here. You  
5 just say activated. Well, activated and operational are not  
6 the same word. Activated and working are not the same word.

7 You call these people in and they are there are  
8 not the same thing and that's one of my problems.

9 The second problem -- and I hope you will answer  
10 that problem --

11 MR. RAMOS: I understand it and we will work on  
12 it. I don't know that we will satisfy it.

13 MR. LEWIS: The second comment -- and you go  
14 through it in the document -- is interface between EOF and a  
15 lot of other things, including the media, and you've  
16 mentioned that there have to be (inaudible).

17 The question is if you do have display for the  
18 media -- I forget what it says, but it mentions something in  
19 here that display for the media is optional and what have  
20 you. But what worries me is the EOF will be under the  
21 control of the senior utility official. All right?

22 What it amounts to is that that is the interface  
23 -- or rather, that is the interface in the TMI1 plant, but  
24 it is the interface in this document between the media, the  
25 public, the utility, the NRC, and the link to the NRC is



1 optional.

2 In other words, generally speaking -- and perhaps  
3 specifically speaking -- most of your media, PR, what have  
4 you, will come out of the EOF and I just can't see that a  
5 senior plant official being in charge of this discharge is  
6 going to do it any better than it was done at (inaudible).

7 I don't know what is the cure for that. I don't  
8 know what to suggest about it, but I think that it does take  
9 a little working on. I think this is where you really fall  
10 down, and the utilities fell down, where the populace --  
11 whether it was rational that they should be frightened or  
12 not, I'm not going to argue that point -- but where the  
13 populace really got scared out of their gourd was the poor  
14 way the media was handled, and I don't see any improvement.

15 You're sticking it right back on the utilities and  
16 they're going to screw up just as badly as they did before.

17 Okay. Thank you very much.

18 MR. MINNERS: Thank you.

19 Mr. Poppel of General Electric?

20 MR. POPPEL: I have just something really in the  
21 nature of some questions that probably I just need some  
22 clarification on.

23 I think I understand the relationship that 1.97  
24 should be the minimum set of data to be transmitted to all  
25 these systems. On page 9 about the second or third

1 paragraph down, you use the word "comprehensive data for  
2 monitor reactor status and planned system abnormalities  
3 should be derived through TFC."

4 Is that the same thing? Are you saying 1.97 is  
5 that comprehensive data and no other is required?

6 MR. RAMOS: No.

7 MR. POPPEL: No. I said "required" not -- I  
8 understand the utility can supply more.

9 MR. RAMOS: As far as the NRC is concerned, the  
10 minimum data base is 1.97.

11 MR. POPPEL: So in other words, if the utility  
12 only provided 1.97, you'd be happy, to all those facilities?

13 MR. RAMOS: I don't think they will, but --

14 MR. WINNERS: If we were forced into it and that  
15 were the only data that a utility had was TFC, you would  
16 probably have to accept it. What I think in most cases we  
17 probably argued with them and say, we'd make them  
18 demonstrate that we could do with emergency functions with  
19 just that data.

20 MR. POPPEL: That may get back to what we  
21 discussed earlier today with the question of defining some  
22 of these things. I might agree with you when you said that  
23 the 1.97 isn't comprehensive data to evaluate all plant  
24 abnormalities. But the you're in a position of, what is?  
25 And I am sure that some of these utilities wouldn't want to

1 hear six months from now oh, by the way, you forgot to  
2 include -- and lay some more data into the system.

3 MR. MINNERS: Well, you know, I guess I wouldn't  
4 like to hear that either, but I think people have to realize  
5 that realistically new information is discovered and new  
6 operating experience is discovered and people just realize  
7 they made omissions. And to say just because I put out a  
8 requirement in October of 1980 I can't change it forever and  
9 ever, we can't say that.

10 But what people can do is point to Reg Guide 1.97  
11 and say hey, you'd better put in these extra instruments  
12 because we don't want to be stuck with them later. And I  
13 think the general trend of industry is to take stuff out of  
14 Reg Guide 1.97 which will increase the chance that in the  
15 future there will be an increase in the data requirements.

16 So, you know, you can't have it both ways. If we  
17 give you a minimum, minimum, minimum set of data today, the  
18 chance that next year you add a couple is going to be  
19 increased. But if we give you a little larger set, there is  
20 less chance that we are going to increase it.

21 MR. POPPEL: I want to narrow in on the fact that  
22 yes, we might find something in the future that might help  
23 us post accident, which is what 1.97 addresses. But what  
24 you seem to be talking about here is the plant system  
25 abnormalities and the monitor reactor systems status, which

1 is somewhat more than post-accident.

2           So if you said something like in three months --  
3 that was page 9, the third paragraph -- if you said in three  
4 months, well we forgot this parameter which is useful to  
5 monitor an accident, that's clear and that's fine and  
6 perhaps some provision can be made to put that in. But if  
7 you said hey, this thing involves storage tank levels or the  
8 condensate system or something like that, that's --

9           MR. MINNERS: I don't think we understand you  
10 correctly.

11           MR. BELTRACCHI: I'd also like to point out that  
12 in the course of Three Mile Island in the last year and a  
13 half, the staff has been attempting to work at the control  
14 room reviews and we've just issued some control room review  
15 guidelines.

16           I take it anything in the course of what may end  
17 up being modified or result in modifications will come out  
18 in that review and that review isn't going to be done in the  
19 next six months. It will probably take an extra year or a  
20 year and a half, because we're even having trouble compiling  
21 all the criteria and guidelines that should be used by  
22 licensees to conduct that review.

23           So there is going to have to be some flexibility  
24 in these designs. I think you are going to see that the  
25 monitoring and the instrumentation will really be assessed

1 during that review for its adequacy. And I don't think that  
2 there is anybody that can say at this time that the rules  
3 that we have are completely adequate or that they can get by  
4 without modification.

5 Those modifications could well impact the  
6 information that goes out to the TFC and the EOF.

7 MR. POPPEL: Well, I understand what you just  
8 said. If I were an engineer and somebody handed me a list  
9 of 100 Reg Guide 1.97 signals and you said be prudent and be  
10 flexible, I might say, okay, 150. But if somebody said to  
11 me monitor plant abnormality status, I might write down  
12 1,000.

13 So I guess what I'm asking is, what your intent?  
14 Is your intent post-accident or is your intent plant  
15 abnormality and reactor system status?

16 MR. MINNERS: You're making a differentiation  
17 between abnormalities and accidents?

18 MR. POPPEL: Yes, and abnormality to me means  
19 (inaudible). I mean, if you tell me I'm wrong, that's fine.

20 MR. MINNERS: Let me say it and get corrected if I  
21 am wrong. I don't think abnormalities means a normal  
22 turbine trip. I don't call that an abnormality. That's  
23 something -- it really is an abnormality, in steady,  
24 straight operation, but it's really not an abnormality in  
25 that you design for it and you know you are going to have

1 turbine trip.

2           But if you have a turbine trip with failure  
3 bypass, now I think you are in an abnormality. So really  
4 it's kind of hard to define what you want and I don't really  
5 know how to do it.

6           I don't mean to -- if I said "accidents," that  
7 wouldn't define it either, because some people's concept of  
8 what an accident is is a lot different from my concept of an  
9 accident.

10           MR. POPPEL: That is exactly right, and for  
11 example, if you say now that turbine trip without bypass is  
12 an abnormality, that throws in a whole lot of pressure  
13 regulators that weren't anywhere on Reg Guide 1.97.

14           MR. MINNERS: We tried to write up a report which  
15 gave the basis for the guidelines, okay? And that's a  
16 sentence which says, try and give a general statement of  
17 what the purpose of the TFC is.

18           The purpose of the TFC is to have comprehensive  
19 data to monitor, et cetera, et cetera. Later on, we get  
20 down and we tell you that Reg Guide 1.97 is the minimum set  
21 of variables that you have to have. So I don't know what  
22 else to say.

23           I can cross out that sentence and just say Reg  
24 Guide 1.97, but I don't think that's what I want to say. I  
25 think I want to give the general statement and the specific

1 statement. But you're worried that somebody is going to  
2 ratchet in between the two. Is that what you're saying?

3 MR. POPPEL: Well, yes. I mean, it's always  
4 prudent to improve flexibility but I'm just trying to get an  
5 order of magnitude. What you're saying, it would be very  
6 prudent for a utility to think about this very hard and  
7 include more than just the 1.97, probably.

8 MR. MINNERS: But we don't think it's necessary to  
9 have instrumentation to monitor every aspect of an  
10 abnormality. What we're interested in is to monitor the  
11 core, the reactor. Okay?

12 MR. POPPEL: Well, then, how does the word plant  
13 system come in?

14 MR. MINNERS: Maybe that's where the problem comes  
15 in, and maybe we'll look at that a little harder and see if  
16 we don't mean just core.

17 MR. POPPEL: Okay. Because like, trying to read  
18 what was in your minds, there are sometimes regular balanced  
19 plant systems that are useful, helpful, or have been used  
20 that perhaps might be interested to the Technical Support  
21 Center.

22 But I guess what I was fishing for was --

23 MR. MINNERS: We think we don't mean plant but  
24 we'll go back and look at it. We think we mean a lot closer  
25 to the core than plant.

1 MR. POPPEL: Okay.

2 Kind of a related question, on page 13 when you  
3 talk about power supplies and availability, the second  
4 paragraph says power supply failure, et cetera, "shall not  
5 cause the loss of any data vital to the TFC function."

6 Is the data that vital that these prudent extra  
7 things should be added, or just the 1.97? Because if that  
8 were the case, for example, then it might be easy to power  
9 the Technical Support Center from an uninterruptable power  
10 supply or perhaps a planned diesel, some of those parameters  
11 that are of interest but say, not safety, are already  
12 powered by nonuninterruptable and non-1E systems.

13 So that could be interpreted as requiring somebody  
14 to go back and power one.

15 MR. RAMOS: The 1.97 data.

16 MR. POPPEL: Okay.

17 This was asked before, but it's not clear in my  
18 mind. When you talk about a dedicated display, maybe I  
19 understood the question a little differently.

20 Would you guys consider a dedicated display like  
21 CRT that could show, say, water level, if the guy called it  
22 up? Or does it actually have to be a meter or recorder that  
23 displays water level continuously?

24 In other words, you have a CRT that if anytime you  
call it up, it's dedicated, you can call up that function, but it



1 wouldn't be on, then, necessarily all the time as opposed to  
2 a meter recorder where it would.

3 MR. BELTRACCHI: Are you directing that question  
4 at the safety parameter display particularly?

5 MR. POPPEL: I can't find it now that I'm looking  
6 for it, but on page 13, at about the third or fourth line  
7 down, to provide this function the display shall include  
8 dedicated displays of plant systems variables.

9 So, I mean, in one case one CRT could do the work  
10 and be dedicated to the TFC function and do the work of 50  
11 meters or recorders, depending on how you define the word  
12 dedicated.

13 MR. RAMOS: In the next sentence we talk about  
14 call up display.

15 MR. MINNERS: I think what you said, if it says  
16 what you think it says, we should say dedicated displays of  
17 each plant system variable. We don't mean that. You don't  
18 have to have one display for each variable. You can have  
19 one display which covers several variables.

20 MR. RAMOS: Otherwise we would have another  
21 control.

22 MR. MINNERS: But that display device, the CRT has  
23 to be dedicated to this TSC function and not for operation.

24 MR. POPPEL: Those are the words I wanted to  
25 hear. Thank you.

1           And finally, when you talk about validation and  
2 we're doing it, say, validation of data that's going to be  
3 displayed, say with redundancy, is there going to be some  
4 more detailed guideline about what you would do to handle it  
5 if it were not -- say if the redundant data didn't agree?

6           I mean, good engineering data would argue that it  
7 should flash or change color or something like that or are  
8 you going to let the utilities decide how to handle  
9 nonverified data?

10           MR. BELTRACCHI: In reality, this starts to get  
11 into a design detail which I would feel it would probably be  
12 more appropriate for a performance spec which should be the  
13 complement of this document, and it's a question of, at one  
14 time I know that NAF was proposing that the industry respond  
15 and provide that. I also know that in this document we've  
16 also stated that we would also provide additional guidance.

17           So I guess that one is up in the air.

18           Would you have any additional comments?

19           MR. MINNERS: That's the point that was addressed  
20 before. Leo is starting to, and would like to give out,  
21 more detailed guidance. My personal opinion is I would  
22 rather not.

23           When I asked the question before, the person who  
24 responded said he wanted detailed guidance, but I get the  
25 feeling that, for example, in this situation that if I tell

1 you that validation means it has to flash three times per  
2 second, there are going to be a lot of designers coming back  
3 to me and saying why did you get so specific.

4           So we've got that continuous problem and I don't  
5 know what to do about it. At the moment, we are thinking  
6 about giving further guidance.

7           I'm going to try to change that and not give  
8 further guidance.

9           VOICE: I think I would agree with the gentleman  
10 that we wanted a lot of more details. No. I think maybe in  
11 the (inaudible) case we could have more general criteria but  
12 not any more -- if we need them we're going to get them now  
13 and not --

14           MR. MINNERS: And that's a problem and maybe in  
15 your comments you can be very specific on what kind of  
16 additional guidance you need and not just say give us  
17 additional performance specs because that covers the whole  
18 world. If you only need performance specs on one particular  
19 aspect, you ought to say that's what you want.

20           If you make it general, you get a performance spec  
21 on everything.

22           MR. POPPEL: Thank you.

23           MR. MINNERS: Okay.

24           I've gone through the list of people who signed  
25 up. Are there any other people I've missed or people who

1 haven't signed up or people who would just like to say  
2 something else?

3 Anybody? We have some more time.

4 Yes? Would you please identify yourself?

5 MR. METZGER: William Metzger, Pennsylvania Power  
6 and Light Company. I just have a few questions that I'd  
7 like to get answers on.

8 First, in previous NUREGs, for instance, 0660 and  
9 0694, some of these facilities, like the Technical Support  
10 Centers were addressed as interim facilities or nearterm  
11 operation (inaudible). We had to provide interim facilities  
12 and then provide description of the complete facilities.

13 The schedule attached to the August 1 letter, does  
14 this schedule supersede any scheduling information in those  
15 other NUREGs?

16 MR. RAMOS: As far as your final emergency  
17 response facility configuration is concerned, yes. As far  
18 as meeting 0694 requirements for fuel load and low power  
19 license and full power license, no.

20 You must still meet requirement 694.

21 MR. METZGER: This changes end data only, then?

22 MR. RAMOS: That's right.

23 MR. METZGER: What is the significance of the  
24 chart showing the various milestone events or the milestone  
25 dates, the end dates here? Is this an idea of what you saw

1 that --

2 MR. RAMOS: That is how we envisage the possible  
3 path from now and trying to meet the April 1st date.

4 MR. MINNERS: Those middle points would not be  
5 requirements. It would only be the end points that would be  
6 requirements. There's a couple of end points.

7 MR. RAMOS: Yes. The 1 January '82 date for the  
8 SPDS and the 1 April '82 date for the TSC and EOF. Those  
9 are the critical dates.

10 MR. METZGER: Okay.

11 In regarding 0696, there is nothing in 0696 that  
12 we see that addresses security of the emergency operations  
13 facility in that it is offsite. We have some ideas on what  
14 we think should be done, but we think should be done, but we  
15 would like to know what your -- do you expect to give  
16 guidance on that? Do you have some feelings on security in  
17 relationship to what we're doing at the plant site?

18 MR. RAMOS: That's a good question. We did not  
19 address safeguard requirements for the EOF and it's  
20 something we will have to consider. I don't know if we want  
21 to get into the safeguards problem with the EOF.

22 MR. METZGER: I don't know whether --

23 MR. RAMOS: Because EOF doesn't really have, you  
24 know --

25 MR. MINNERS: It's hard to see how access to the

1 EOF could affect the plant.

2 MR. RAMOS: Yes.

3 VOICE: If you have 300 reporters flowing in and  
4 out of the building, you have no way of controlling the  
5 working conditions and the working of the EOF.

6 MR. RAMOS: There are supposed to be separate  
7 facilities for -- if you design your EOF to incorporate the  
8 functions of the press, then that's a separate section.

9 VOICE: But if you set the EOF without any  
10 security, who can you stop from walking in and out of the  
11 building?

12 MR. MINNERS: We may have to put some general  
13 statement in here that there should be procedures for  
14 controlling access to the control room, the TFC and the EOF.

15 MR. RAMOS: But not to the extent of 1755. We're  
16 not going to tell you who it is, whether it be three  
17 terrorists or 400 reporters.

18 MR. METZGER: Okay.

19 I have a question on the media center.

20 Earlier today I believe it was stated that the  
21 option of incorporating any facility within the EOF to  
22 handle media interface was at the utility's discretion.

23 Is the whole concept of a media center at the  
24 utility's discretion or is there some further guidance  
25 coming on that?

1 MR. RAMOS: That's up to the utility, how they  
2 handle the press. I mean, our Public Affairs Office has  
3 ideas on the matter which you can discuss with them, but we  
4 are not making it a criteria for emergency planning to have  
5 it incorporated in Emergency Operations Facilities.

6 You have to have some place to handle the press.

7 MR. METZGER: We recognize that.

8 MR. MINNERS: Well, the EOF has to have space for  
9 20 people, which is presumably press. As people have  
10 pointed out, it's going to be hard to limit only 20  
11 reporters and you may have to have some other facility to  
12 take care of that problem. That's probably part of your  
13 access procedure for limiting people to the EOF.

14 MR. METZGER: My next question is, we are planning  
15 on having a Technical Support Center, as I believe many  
16 other facilities are, that would serve as a Technical  
17 Support Center for two units within one plant.

18 Our question is, as far as data display is  
19 involved, what is the thought on whether or not both units  
20 have to be able to be displayed at the same time?

21 MR. RAMOS: I was asked that same question three  
22 or four days ago by Arizona Power as far as having the  
23 capability of having three accidents at once.

24 MR. MINNERS: We don't have any thoughts on it yet  
25 and that's one of the purposes of the comment period. You

1 must have some thoughts and I'd like to know what is your  
2 rationale for not having them both displayed at the same  
3 time?

4 MR. RAMOS: Arizona Power planned to have the  
5 capability. They plan to have one TFC, but they plan to  
6 have the capability of being able to handle three accidents.

7 MR. METZGER: At the same time?

8 MR. RAMOS: At the same time.

9 That's their scenario. Now, we have not addressed  
10 that in detail yet.

11 VOICE: We can't hear you up there. What did you  
12 say about Arizona Power?

13 MR. RAMOS: They're planning to be able to handle  
14 three accidents simultaneously from one Technical Support  
15 Center.

16 MR. METZGER: Okay.

17 Those are the end of my comments. Thank you.

18 MR. MINNERS: Anyone else?

19 Yes, sir?

20 MR. JACKSON: Charles Jackson, Con Edison.

21 I want to add our voice to the recommendation that  
22 you not abandon the alternate EOF concept. It appears to be  
23 the answer to some of the siting questions that as long as  
24 we adequately address the staffing and any possible time to  
25 get their communications data.



1           It has been part of our planning at the Indian  
2 Point site for several years and we would like to retain  
3 that flexibility in your requirements.

4           MR. MINNERS: You've used shorthand as an  
5 alternate EOF concept. Could you describe what you think  
6 the concept is so I am sure I understand?

7           MR. JACKSON: Up until we've had to plan for ten  
8 mile site scenarios, we've used the facility in a low  
9 probability and different direction, wind direction. We had  
10 our primary EOF within one mile and the alternate  
11 approximately three miles away.

12           The idea that we've been following is that we  
13 would have duplicate communications and other data display  
14 information there and we would evacuate to that location.

15           Now that we're talking a ten mile scenario,  
16 perhaps a duplicate facility that would be with either one  
17 of the county EOC's or with the state local office beyond  
18 ten miles, a 15 or 20 mile difference. The concept might be  
19 that we would plan to dispatch somebody to that alternate  
20 location that would be activated at the same time their  
21 primary EOF would be activated.

22           That location would have hard wire duplicate  
23 primary back-up communication -- phones, data and video.  
24 That would be my idea of what we would do and I think that  
25 it would keep that flexibility and it addresses the

1 Commission's question of what you would have to do if you  
2 evacuate your primary EOF during the midst of a general  
3 evacuation in the area. You could instantaneously transfer  
4 that to an alternate location.

5           The second area is that I noticed in 696 another  
6 area of flexibility for the EOF. You've talked about use of  
7 adjacent buildings so that the total requirements could be  
8 met by more than one structure. I would encourage you to  
9 retain that flexibility.

10           The idea of mobile EOF's I don't think is  
11 necessarily a bad one on certain specific facilities. The  
12 idea to break it up functionally, for example, perhaps to  
13 put the longer term recovery operation in one facility and  
14 have the immediate off-site crisis management emergency  
15 control center concept in a separate facility and perhaps  
16 different levels of hardening based upon the function of  
17 each of those separate EOFs -- the media center being  
18 somewhere nearby but again a separate facility.

19           I think it's an area of flexibility that if you  
20 would retain it, you would permit us to maximize the use of  
21 existing facilities rather than having to construct new  
22 facilities. It's particularly important to us since our  
23 primary EOF, ECC concept -- Emergency Control Center concept  
24 -- has recently been -- basic construction has been  
25 completed.

1           We are hardened to a great extent, but we don't  
2 know what the final requirements are going to be in terms of  
3 dose assumptions, shielding factors. Allowing these  
4 alternative concepts would allow us to be able to  
5 accommodate your new requirements.

6           Thank you.

7           MR. RAMOS: How close are these several buildings  
8 that you're talking about. Are they within the same general  
9 vicinity?

10          MR. JACKSON: Yes, within several hundred feet of  
11 one another.

12          MR. RAMOS: We've talked about this before at the  
13 Safety Data Integration Group sessions and we've pretty much  
14 bought that and I thought I had that in here. Evidently  
15 I've taken it out.

16          But the intent is to let you do that.

17          MR. JACKSON: It is briefly mentioned. When I  
18 heard you say that perhaps it is a mistake, or perhaps a  
19 typo to have the alternate EOF concept still mentioned -- I  
20 don't know whether your remarks were intending to the basic  
21 building concept as well, which is very important to us.

22          MR. MINNERS: Anyone else?

23          MR. PRICE: My name is "Strike" Price, Long Island  
24 Light Company. I'd like to go over several comments on the  
25 schedule that you have given us in the form letter. It may

1 be somewhat repetitious, but I think the emphasis is  
2 necessary.

3 I would evaluate this schedule as being  
4 impractical for most utilities. I would like to make the  
5 following set of requirements with regard to that.

6 For one thing, it requires the utility to be  
7 incredibly detailed, interface equipment specifications  
8 parallel to developing our own conceptual design, and  
9 parallel with your own review. And this is not the way to  
10 develop a good system. It is not the way to make a good  
11 system in a time that can be adaptable to future  
12 requirements.

13 Secondly, it allows nine months for the  
14 procurement side. Procurement, in nine months, of many  
15 pieces of equipment is difficult. However, here we have the  
16 complication that in excess of 70 plants across the country  
17 are going to be competing with the same vendors for  
18 essentially the same components.

19 We haven't really factored in the excessive  
20 competing problem we have with all these plants trying to  
21 get the same kind of material, some of which may be  
22 available from only one or two qualified manufacturers who  
23 are (inaudible).

24 It does not allow for consideration of some  
25 customization of design which would extend procurement

1 cycles and does not allow for consideration of the  
2 qualification of that equipment.

3           In comparison to the nine months that you've  
4 allowed here, I would suggest a minimum of 12 to 18 months  
5 somewhere in this schedule to procure that equipment and  
6 again any advance effort to develop equipment specifications  
7 at the same time we were doing conceptual designs could only  
8 impact on procurement later on because we would be going  
9 back and changing equipment specifications in the middle of  
10 procurement.

11           So from those two standpoints I feel that this  
12 schedule while it looks good on paper, could never be  
13 realized. Therefore, the end dates that are shown could  
14 also never be met.

15           Finally, the earliest item for completion you've  
16 shown here is the safety parameter displacement. It's one I  
17 think that a great deal of conversation has revolved around  
18 in terms of the OBE requirement for the computer, in terms  
19 of what the real purpose is going to be.

20           I saw up on the stand what is just the subset of  
21 Reg Guide 1.97 or a very limited number of perhaps a half  
22 dozen or a dozen parameters that are derived from 1.97. It  
23 requires further elaboration. It is foremost to come on  
24 line in this schedule and your own doctrine, 0696, says flat  
25 out that there will be additional design criteria

1 requirements provided by NRC with no date on its schedule  
2 telling us when those specific, detailed design criteria  
3 documents are going to be provided.

4 I could never go back and tell my management that  
5 we would have any chance of meeting the schedule with those  
6 considerations.

7 MR. RAMOS: I'd like to remark on the SPDS  
8 schedule. That's been in existence since 1.05-78 came out.

9 MR. BELTRACCHI: I think the schedule was really  
10 clarified to a great extent, I think, in NUREG 0660. That  
11 is, I think, the first time they identified January of '82  
12 for implementation.

13 I know NUREG 0585 also had an implementation date,  
14 but if my memory serves me correctly, that may have been a  
15 bit earlier than the 660.

16 Am I correct on that one?

17 MR. MINNERS: I forget the dates, but it's been  
18 one of the first requirements and I would agree with the  
19 details of what it was supposed to do were not there, but  
20 many people have certainly been able to adopted the concept  
21 and have already designed and built systems which fulfill it.

22 MR. BELTRACCHI: Your comments -- you know, I just  
23 had a very lengthy conversation with Dave Kane of ENSAC and  
24 your comments seem to be completely out of context with  
5 respect to the path that they're taking.

1           They presented their approach again to ACRS last  
2 week and it was looked upon fairly favorably.

3           MR. PRICE: Is that ENSAC?

4           MR. BELTRACCHI: ENSAC. Right.

5           By the way, as I mentioned previously, they did  
6 define their priorities for both PWRs and BWRs in their  
7 hand-outs that they presented at the ACRS presentation.

8           MR. PRICE: Okay. But again, regardless of the  
9 fact that (inaudible) for additional criteria for SPDS, how  
10 do I know today whether the conceptual design that I'd like  
11 to have might be totally invalidated if I meet the  
12 requirements. At what point do I begin my design  
13 application, serious design application? (inaudible)

14           When can I begin to do the design that will lead  
15 me to a procurement, that will lead me to installation, that  
16 will lead me to performance specs? When will those  
17 requirements (inaudible).

18           MR. MINNERS: I'll give you a harsh answer on  
19 that. The design effort should have begun a year ago and it  
20 should have been nice if it had begun a year ago and then  
21 you could have handed us the design specifications which we  
22 could have endorsed. That's my answer to that.

23           MR. PRICE: I don't know that we were in any  
24 position at all a year ago to have appropriate designs that  
25 you would be happy with today. But I'm speaking

1 specifically. I wasn't involved in certain test efforts,  
2 perhaps, but I'm asking a question that if today, in order  
3 to comply with additional detailed criteria for an  
4 integrated system, could you tell us when those criteria  
5 will be on the street? If the criteria are not going to be  
6 on the street, either remove it from the (inaudible).

7 Will there be additional detailed design criteria?

8 MR. MINNERS: At the moment, we have said we are  
9 going to give additional design criteria. My question,  
10 which I have asked previously, was are they necessary or  
11 desirable?

12 MR. PRICE: I take that to mean that detailed  
13 design criteria may not be provided in terms of the comment  
14 period.

15 MR. MINNERS: We have some draft criteria  
16 specifications which we have written up, you know, fine.  
17 But some of my experience indicates that sometimes it is  
18 better not to issue those details, that people will do  
19 better without them. And my question to you is, are those  
20 necessary or desirable?

21 I am sure that your designer is saying give them  
22 to me, because it makes his job much easier. But I'm not  
23 sure that you wouldn't be better off if you were given more  
24 flexibility and allowed to design your own system.

25 But at the moment, the NUREG says we are going to



1 put out more detailed specifications and that is, at the  
2 moment, our intent.

3 MR. PRICE: I've stated my comments on evaluation  
4 of your schedule for the record. I would like to ask also  
5 if we provided the conceptual design prior to January, could  
6 you move up on your schedule in view of that time?

7 MR. RAMOS: Yes.

8 MR. PRICE: Thank you.

9 MR. RUDANS(?): My name is Michael Rudans (?) of  
10 the Pennsylvania Power and Light Company. My question  
11 concerns the limiting conditions for operations in the plant  
12 technical specifications.

13 We specify action to be taken by the licensee when  
14 EOF is not operational, whether it's the EOF or systems  
15 included in the EOF and it should be (inaudible) EOF is not  
16 operational for a period exceeding eight hours.

17 In light of the previous inquiry which is not  
18 included in this because it's (inaudible) was that the plant  
19 would be shut down if the EOF was not operational for a  
20 period exceeding one week.

21 Is it still your feeling that if such an  
22 occurrence should happen the plant would have to be shut  
23 down and this kind of set us back to the security issue on  
24 how well we will secure this?

25 MR. MINNERS: I don't understand the last part of

1 your question but I think I can answer your first part. We  
2 changed it from the original drafts because people said that  
3 was really unnecessary to shut down plants just because  
4 these facilities were not operational. So the details of  
5 exactly what the LCO would be are not specified but the  
6 intent is that some other compensating measures, other than  
7 shutting down the plant, would be acceptable.

8 But I don't know how the security works into it  
9 which was the last part of your question.

10 MR. RUDANS: Well, it might be -- if I might say  
11 something -- supposing the ECF was attacked by some group  
12 that knew all the regulations (inaudible) would shut down  
13 the plant. It might just be theory, but --

14 MR. MINNERS: I would think if the plant was being  
15 attacked by somebody, by an armed force, that you would shut  
16 down the plant.

17 MR. RUDANS: I'm talking about the ECF ten miles  
18 away.

19 MR. BELTRACCHI: You would make the report, you  
20 will tell us what compensatory measures you are taking in  
21 the event that you have an accident during the period of  
22 time that the thing was out of commission.

23 The way the TSC is set up right now it is designed  
24 to handle the ECF functions. You don't have the ECF  
25 operational until such time as you can get it operational.

1           That may be your compensatory measurements. I  
2 can't address that. You have to look at the situation at  
3 the particular time and if somebody vandalizes the plant,  
4 then you come back and say they vandalized it and in case of  
5 an accident, we will use the TSC to perform the EOF function  
6 until we get it back up, and we will probably accept that.

7           MR. RUDANS: Thank you.

8           MR. MINNERS: Anyone else?

9           MR. GILBERT (?): Ray Gilbert (?) of Pennsylvania  
10 Power and Light Company. I think you answered this question  
11 earlier but I wanted to clarify it on the (inaudible) of the  
12 EOF.

13           MR. MINNERS: I hope I can give the same answer to  
14 your question.

15           MR. GILBERT: It came out (inaudible) -- I'm  
16 really worried about radiation (inaudible). You said  
17 earlier that (inaudible) design and I said good, I'll have  
18 something to go on, and then it was stated a little later as  
19 to maybe you have to design it (inaudible).

20           So I'm not sure where I stand on that.

21           MR. MINNERS: I think what I was trying to say is  
22 that the document gives you criterion 19 and Reg Guide 6.4  
23 which had within them the DBA. What I was trying to say was  
24 when people were evaluating whether to have the EOF near or  
25 far or wherever, they are not going to limit themselves to

1 the old DBA. The argument is that they have to take into  
2 account things beyond the DBA.

3 MR. RAMOS: such as if you have to evacuate that  
4 EPC, the Commission's contention is they do not want the EOF  
5 to be evacuated. So therefore you have to establish, have a  
6 building requirement, so you would not have to evacuate the  
7 EOF.

8 MR. GILBERT: That's the thing. I'm wondering  
9 what sorts of (inaudible) do I have to worry about? If I'm  
10 within a mile, what facilities do I need and what do I need  
11 for short-term. That's what I am concerned about.

12 MR. MINNERS: No. It's the DBA source terms, you  
13 know, that the control room would design to and things like  
14 that. That's what is in the SPS, if my memory serves on  
15 that.

16 But the other point is that you can't come back  
17 and say I can quickly EOF close to the plant because I've  
18 only got this DBA action that I've got to consider. They  
19 will listen to that, but they will also extend it and say  
20 well, what will happen beyond the DBA accidents. And so  
21 therefore, put it five to ten miles away.

22 MR. GILBERT: It's confusing. If I design it for  
23 (inaudible) and they come back and say what is it, yes.  
24 (Inaudible) We built this thing. It's published in  
25 concrete and later on they say well, what if you get

1 something you planned on, at what point do I have to put  
2 another (inaudible).

3 MR. MINNERS: That's an uncertainty that people  
4 will have to live with. At the moment we think we have a  
5 document which gives you rather specific design criteria for  
6 sure. But you can't say that later on the Commission may  
7 decide that you are going take a different kind of accident  
8 into account, or that people are not going to use arguments  
9 beyond the DBA to say what you have isn't adequate.

10 I don't know how to address that question. That's  
11 always been the case. We now design systems only for DBA  
12 conditions but people have always realized that there were  
13 worse possibilities and there were arguments about them.

14 MR. GILBERT: I would have thought you would have  
15 established that criteria.

16 MR. MINNERS: I think we have established the  
17 document, but I think you're trying to get me to say that  
18 these requirement will never be changed or that people will  
19 never argue with them.

20 MR. GILBERT: No, no.

21 VOICE: We just want to know whether next year  
22 you're going to change them.

23 MR. GILBERT: (Inaudible) if I can really go by  
24 this design now or whether (inaudible).

25 MR. MINNERS: We are not.

1 I think we have time for maybe one more.

2 No one else?

3 All right.

4 Well, we certainly appreciate your taking the time  
5 and trouble to come here and we'll be looking forward to  
6 your written comments and hope that we can speed this thing  
7 along and put out something so that you can get your designs  
8 going and get your facilities modified.

9 Thank you very much.

10 (Whereupon, at 4:35 p.m. the meeting concluded.)

11 - - -

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

24/80  
This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

In the matter of: WOTKSHOP - EMERGENCY RESPONSE FACILITIES - NUREG 0696

Date of Proceeding: 19 AUG 80

Docket Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Place of Proceeding: VALLEY FORGE, PA

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original transcript thereof for the file of the Commission.

MS. LINDA BEHERNS

Official Reporter (Typed)

Linda Beherns

Official Reporter (Signature)

COMMENTS TO NUREG-0696  
 "FUNCTIONAL CRITERIA FOR  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE FACILITIES"

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
GPO	PASSIPANY, N.D.	IRVING FEINBERG
PSC+C	80 Park Plaza - 15A Newark N.J.	Gina A. Mark
CON EDISON	4 IRVING PLACE NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003	ZIGMUNT J. LIPINSKI
JCP&L	P.O. Box 388 Forked River, N.J.	Richard J. Farnock
Yorkee Atomic	35 Research Rd Westboro Mass 01581	Arthur M. Shepard
PHILA. ELEC. Co	2301 Market St Phila. Pa. 19101	A.W. Arubovsk



COMMENTS TO NUREG-0696  
 "FUNCTIONAL CRITERIA FOR  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE FACILITIES"

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
Vauke Atomic	25 Research Dr Westboro MA 01581	James A. McDonald
PHILA. ELECTRIC	2301 MARKET ST PHILA PA 19101	John B. Cotton
PASNY / JAFNPP	P.O. Box 41 LYCOMING NEW YORK	Rolf. A. Bunn
Westinghouse Ele Coy	Box 355 <del>4300</del> Pottsburgh Pa	DANIEL V. GUNNER.
Philadelphia Electric Co.	2301 Market St. Phila, PA 19101	William C. Brady
PHILA Elec Co	2301 MARKET ST PHILA. PA. 19101	GARRETT D. EDWARDS.

COMMENTS TO NUREG-0696  
 "FUNCTIONAL CRITERIA FOR  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE FACILITIES"

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
PHILM. ELECTRIC Co.	2301 Market St. Phila, Pa.	George Marley
Yankee Atomic	25 Research Drive Westboro, MASS	ANDREW C. KADANE
Phila Elec	2301 Market St Phila Pa 19101	Walter Knapp
Stone Webster	225 Summer St Boston Mass	Phillip J. Holden
<del>AMER</del> CON EDISON	4 IRVING PLACE NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003	MOTONARI IMAI
Pacific Gas + Electric	77 Beale St. San Francisco CA 94106	Thomas A. Jenckes

COMMENTS TO MUREG-0696  
 "FUNCTIONAL CRITERIA FOR  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE FACILITIES"

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
STATE OF WISCONSIN	P.O. Box 5200 CHERRY HILL, NJ 08034	T. M. BATES, Jr
Bechtel Power Corp	11547 SADDY GEAR ROAD GAITHERSBURG, Md. 20760	J S REBUCCA
STONE + WEBSTER	P.O. Box 2325 Boston MASS 02107	VERNON CHANDLER.
<del>Consolidated Edison Co. of NY</del>	<del>4 Irving Place New York, N.Y. 10003</del>	<del>Bonnie J. Roth</del>
NORTH HAVEN UTILITIES	Po Box 220 NORTH CT	PAUL BLANCH
PS&T Co.	60 PARK BLVD. NEWARK NJ 07101	S. P. WILBOLEY



"WELCOME"  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 FACILITY WORKSHOP  
 AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
PUBLIC SERVICE ELECTRIC LEADS CO.	80 PARK PLAZA ASTOR, NJ 07101	JOHN J. SCHUBEL
FEMA, REGION III	CURTIS BLDG, 6TH & WALNUT PHILA, PA	THOMAS E. HARDY
PA. POWER & LIGHT Co.	P.O. Box 467 BERWICK, PA. 18603	CHARLES R. WIKER, JR.
JSE & G Co.	60 PARK PLAZA NEWARK, NJ 07101	S. P. WHOLEY
PAUL. GASE ELECTRIC	RD. 1475 BURT. MO	J.W. DANKOWSKI, JR
Phila. Electric Co.	2301 Market St Phila 19101	V. S. Boyer

"WELCOME"  
EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
FACILITY WORKSHOP  
AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
Niagara Mohawk Power	300 Erie Blvd. W. Syracuse, NY. 13202	T.E. Kempges
J C P&L	161 ANDERSON AVE MORRISTOWN N.J. 0	MARCUS V DUDDA
Long Island Lighting Co	PO Box 614 WADING RIVER NY 11792	R. Haladyra
CON EDISON	4 IRVING PLACE NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003	MOTOHARU IMAI
Bechtel Power Corp	SANDY GROVE ROAD GAITHERSBURG MD 20760	JOHN S PREBULA
BUENOS A ROE INC	800 KINDERKAMACK RD ORADELL NJ	S.M. KOUKRAZOVY

"WELCOME"  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 FACILITY WORKSHOP  
 AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
August Systems	799 Unwey Force Road Hm of Haussig Pa 19406	F. J. Keenan
" "	" "	R. K. Gardner
" "	" "	D. C. Bollen

"WELCOME"  
EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
FACILITY WORKSHOP  
AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC	77 Beale St. San Francisco CA 94106	Thomas A. Jenckes
EDISON ELECTRIC Institute	1111 19 <sup>th</sup> St Wash DC 20036	Saul Harris
STONE + WEBSTER ENGIN. CORP.	P.O. Box 2325 BOSTON MASS.	VERNON CHANDLER
Long Island Lighting Co	Shoreham NPS P.O. Box 628 Wading River N.Y. 11792	Len Calone
General Public Utilities	100 Interface Plany Parishpany, N.J. 07054	Gantam Sen
Consolidated Edison	4 Irving Pl., N.Y., N.Y. 10003	JOHN D. O'TOOLE



"WELCOME"  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 FACILITY WORKSHOP  
 AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
NYS Power Authority LAWRENCE LIVERMORE NATIONAL LABS	10 Columbus Circle NYC, NY 10019 L-140 LLNL LIVERMORE CA 94550	Alan P. Nelson Tom Preston - SM 174
PSE&G Co. Jersey Central Power & Light	PO Box 168 Hancocks Bridge NJ 08041 Madison Ave & Backhaul Rd Morristown, New Jersey 07960	Dick Silverio George W. Busel
PHILM Electric Co.	2301 Market St Phila, Pa. LLCO Project Office P.O. Box 618 Wading River NY 11792	George Morley GREGORY K FINE
Long Island Lighting Co.		

"WELCOME"  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 FACILITY WORKSHOP  
 AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
Federal Emergency Management Agency Region III	Curtis Building, 7th Floor 6th + Walnut Sts. Phila. 19103	Richard Feldman
Yankee Atomic Electric Co.	25 Research Drive Westboro Mass 01581	Arthur M. Shepard
PHILADELPHIA ELECTRIC COMPANY	2301 MARKET ST PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101	William M. Alden
CON-ED/EDS	445 BRADHOLLOW RD MELVILLE, NY <del>11747</del>	CLIFFORD HEITZ
Boston Edison	800 BOSTON ST BOSTON MA 02199	Robert A. Cunningham
Alderson Reporting	Hyatt Co. Ave. SW WASHINGTON, D.C.	Linda BERNENS

"WELCOME"  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 FACILITY WORKSHOP  
 AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
Consolidated Edison	4 Irving Place, N.Y., N.Y. Rm 1015-S 10003	Thomas Magnan
Consolidated Edison Co.	4 Irving Place New York, NY. 10003	Donald H. Post
Baltimore Gas & Electric Co.	P.O. Box 1475 Baltimore Md 21203	Thomas N. Pritchett
KMC, Inc	1747 Penn n. Ave WASHINGTON, D.C.	Doreen F. Knust
Baltimore Gas & Elec	P.O. Box 1475 Balt Md 21203	Charles H. Crose

"WELCOME"  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 FACILITY WORKSHOP  
 AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
Metropolitan Edison Company	Po Box 480 Middletown Pa 17057	Scott Wilkerson
PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC CO	77 BERKE ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CA.	RICHARD F. LOCKE
Phica Elec Co	2301 Market St Philadelphia Pa	GARRET D. EDWARDS
Phila Electric Co.	11	William C. Birby
Yonkers Atomic Electric	25 Research Drive Westboro, MASS	ANDREW C. KROAK
Stone & Webster	295 Summer St Boston, MASS	John Leo J. Holden

"WELCOME"  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 FACILITY WORKSHOP  
 AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
Vt. Yankee Nuclear Power	P.O. Box 157 Vernon, Vt. 05354	BURTON M. BALL
PHILA. ELECTRIC	2301 MARKET PHILA PA 19101	John B. Coston
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory	T.O. Box 45 Mercury, NV 89023	L. Rolf Peterson
USNRC	Exec Dep. Ops., Assist for Energy Planning	Ken Perkins
NIAGARA MOHAWK POWER CORP.	300 GRIG BLVD WEST SYRACUSE NY 13202	Stanley W. Wiczeck Jr.
WESTINGHOUSE ELEC.	Box 355 DINTSBURG PA	D. V. GENNARO

"WELCOME"  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 FACILITY WORKSHOP  
 AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
CON-ED/EDS	445 BROAD HOLLOW RD MELVILLE, N.Y.	JOHN A. BOWLES
PPFL	2. N. 9TH Allentown PA 18101	Raymond M. Harris
PP+L	2 N 9TH ST ALLENTOWN PA 18101	RAYMOND E. DOEBLER
PPOL	Two N. Nuth St. Allentown, Pa 18101	Michael D Radnosky
PA Bureau of Gov. Protection	P.O. Box 2063 Lancaster, PA 17120	Thomas GERSKY
Vander Atomic Electric	25 Research Dr. Westboro, MA 01581	James A. MacDonald

"WELCOME"  
EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
FACILITY WORKSHOP  
AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
GPU	CARSIPPANY, N.J.	IRVING FEINBERG
CON EDISON	4 IRVING PLACE NEW YORK, NY 10003	<u>ZYGMUNT J. LIPINSKI</u>
B&W	PO Box 1260 LYNCHBURG, VA	Louis GORDANO
PSE&G	80 PARK PL - 17A NEWARK, N.J.	Craig W. VERREX
JCP&L	Po. 388 Fackett River N.J.	Richard J. Fasmack
Con Edison	Indian Point Station Buchanan N.Y. 10511	George H. Liebler
PHILA. ELEC. Co.	2301 Market St Phila. Pa 19101	A. W. HRUBOVAK





"WELCOME"  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 FACILITY WORKSHOP  
 AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
CON EDISON	4 IRVING PLACE, N.Y. CITY, 10003	CHARLES W. JACKSON
Public Service of New Jersey	80 PARK PLAZA - 15A NEWARK, N.J.	Peter A. Mitchell
PSE & G	80 PARK PLAZA - 16E NEWARK, N.J. 07101	N. P. DYCK
GENERAL ELECTRIC	M/C 884 175 CUNNINGHAM AVE SAN JOSE CALIF 95051	IRAN POPPEL
PUBLIC SERVICE CO. OF NEW HAMPSHIRE	BOX 330 1000 ELM ST. MANCHESTER, NH 03105	DEAN L. BACON
PENNSYLVANIA POWER FLIGHT Co.	2 North 9th Street Allentown PA. 18101	ALAN P. DERKACS AND WILLIAM METZGER

"WELCOME"  
 EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
 FACILITY WORKSHOP  
 AUGUST 19, 1980

COMPANY NAME	MAILING ADDRESS	INDIVIDUAL'S NAME
PASNY - JAFNPP Manus Yankes Home Power	P.O. Box 41 LYCOMING NY 13093 Eriksen Drive Augusta, ME 04336	ROBT. A. BURNS STEPHEN D. EVANS
Dewey Central Power Light	Madison Ave at Punchbowl Rd. MORRISTOWN, NJ 175E AD COUNTRY RD. HICKMILL, N.Y.	JOHN M MATEYCHICK CHARLES DAVENIO
LONG ISLAND LIGHTING	80 PARK PLAZA NEWARK NJ	ROBERT F YEUDALL
Tobira Services E & G	PO Box 32 LYCOMING NY	T. J. PERKINS
Niasanga Mathews	PO Box 5200 CHERRY HILL NJ 08034	T. M. BATES, JR.
STONE & WEBSTER		